

# ARG250000 Recertification Notice of Intent for Non-contact Cooling Water, Cooling Tower Blowdown, and Boiler Blowdown

version 2.9

(Submission #: HPM-W043-MW3CW, version 2)

Digitally signed by:  
nform  
DPEPORTALIIS.ADPCEDMZ.state.ar.us  
Date: 2022.10.10 09:37:00 -0500  
Reason: Copy Of Record  
Location: North Little Rock, Arkansas



## Details

---

**AFIN** 43-00024  
**Reference #** ARG250014  
**Submission ID** HPM-W043-MW3CW  
**Submission Reason** Renewal

## Form Input

---

### Section 1: Review Existing Facility/Contact Information

---

#### Facility/Contact Information

---

For the purpose of this permit, ♦Permittee♦ means any person (any state agency, municipality, governmental subdivision of the state or the United States, public or private corporation, individual, partnership, association, or other entity) who has the primary management and decision-making responsibility over a permitted operation, facility, or activity. The permittee is responsible for ensuring compliance with all applicable environmental regulations and conditions. The permittee is the entity named as such on an individual permit or the entity covered by a general permit.

If the permittee is a corporation, the permittee legal name has to be an identical match with the Arkansas Secretary of State. Below is a link to verify the legal name:

[Arkansas Secretary of State Business Entity Search Website](#)

#### Permit Number

ARG250014

#### AFIN

43-00024

#### Permittee Legal Name

Ammunition Operations LLC

#### Facility Name

Ammunition Operations LLC

#### Facility Address

2592 AR Hwy 15 N, Lonoke, AR 72086

#### Contact Person

Charles B. Wratten

#### Contact email

charles.wratten@remington.com

#### Contact Phone Number

501-676-3161

#### Mailing Address

900 Bob Ehlen Dr., Anoka, MN 55303

**Invoice Address**

Charles Wratten, Ammunition Operations LLC, 2592 Arkansas Hwy 15 N, Lonoke AR 72086

**Is the above facility/contact information correct?**

No

**What information needs to be corrected?**

Contact information/mailing address

**Contact information/mailing address corrections****Prefix**

Mr.

**First Name**

Charles

**Last Name**

Wratten

**Title**

Environmental Manager

**Phone Type**

Business

**Number**

5014385443

**Extension****Email**

77720@vistaoutdoor.com

**Address**

2592 HIGHWAY 15 N

LONOKE, AR 72086

**Section 2: Review Outfall Information****First Outfall**

Outfall CW-004: 34.798333, -92.003333 (34 47' 53.99"N, 92 00' 11.99"W)

**Second Outfall (if applicable)**

NONE PROVIDED

**Third Outfall (if applicable)**

NONE PROVIDED

**Is the above outfall information correct?**

Yes

**Section 3: Review Approved Additives**

As part of this recertification, OWQ is establishing a list of approved cooling water and boiling water additives for each facility. OWQ staff have reviewed archived documents for your facility and determined that, AT MINIMUM, the below listed additives have previously been approved.

**Current Additives in DEQ Database**

None Listed

**Is the Above List of Additives Correct?**

Yes

**Section 4: Permittee Information & Disclosure Statement****Permittee Type**

Corporation/LLC

**State of Incorporation/Registration**

Delaware

CORRECTION REQUEST (CORRECTED)

**The Secretary of State's website shows that Delaware is the state of incorporation**

Created on 10/6/2022 9:54 AM by **Zachary Carroll**

**Please attach proof of good standing with the State of Incorporation's Secretary of State**

Ammunition Operations LLC - DE - Certificate of Good Standing 10.6.22.pdf - 10/10/2022 09:31 AM

**Comment**

NONE PROVIDED

Ark. Code Ann. 8-1-106 requires that applicants for any type of permit or transfer of any permit, license, certification or operational authority issued by the DEQ file a Disclosure Statement with their application unless exempt for doing so under Ark. Code Ann. 8-1-106(b)(2). The filing of a Disclosure Statement is mandatory. No application can be considered administratively complete without a completed Disclosure Statement unless that facility is exempt. Publicly traded companies may submit the most recent 10-K and 10-Q filings to the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) in lieu of the Disclosure Statement.

Based on the choice of Permittee Type, it is likely that an updated disclosure statement, declaration of no changes from the previous disclosure statement, or SEC forms is required for this facility.

The disclosure statement form may be obtained from the DEQ web site at:

[https://www.adeg.state.ar.us/ADEQ\\_Disclosure\\_Statement.pdf](https://www.adeg.state.ar.us/ADEQ_Disclosure_Statement.pdf)

**Disclosure Statement**

This is a publicly traded company and I will attach the most recent SEC 10-K and 10-Q forms in lieu of a disclosure statement.

**SEC 10-K and 10-Q forms**

Vista Outdoor 10k FY2021.pdf - 09/21/2022 01:48 PM

SEC 10Q.pdf - 10/10/2022 09:31 AM

**Comment**

NONE PROVIDED

## **Section 5: Signatory Requirements**

**Cognizant Official (Duly Authorized Representative)**

40 CFR 122.22(b) states that all reports required by the permit, or other information requested by the Director, shall be signed by the applicant (or person authorized by the applicant) or by a duly authorized representative of that person. A person is a duly authorized representative only if:

- (1) the authorization is made in writing by the applicant (or person authorized by the applicant);
- (2) the authorization specifies either an individual or a position having responsibility for the overall operation of the regulated facility or activity responsibility, or an individual or position having overall responsibility for environmental matters for the company.

**Cognizant Official**

Charles B. Wratten, EHS Manager

**Cognizant Official Email**

charles.wratten@remington.com

**Responsible Official**

The information contained in this form must be certified by a responsible official as defined in the signatory requirements for permit applications (40 CFR 122.22).

Responsible official is defined as follows:

For a corporation: By a responsible corporate officer. For the purpose of this section, a responsible corporate officer means:

- (i) A president, secretary, treasurer, or vice-president of the corporation in charge of a principal business function, or any other person who performs similar policy- or decision-making functions for the corporation, or
- (ii) the manager of one or more manufacturing, production, or operating facilities, provided, the manager is authorized to make management decisions which govern the operation of the regulated facility including having the explicit or implicit duty of making major capital investment recommendations, and initiating and directing other comprehensive measures to assure long term environmental compliance with environmental laws and regulations; the manager can ensure that the necessary systems are established or actions taken to gather complete and accurate information for permit application requirements; and where authority to sign documents has been assigned or delegated to the manager in accordance with corporate procedures.

For a partnership or sole proprietorship: By a general partner or the proprietor, respectively.

For a municipality, State, Federal, or other public agency: By either a principal executive officer or ranking elected official. For purposes of this section, a principal executive officer of a Federal agency includes:

- (i) The chief executive officer of the agency, or
- (ii) a senior executive officer having responsibility for the overall operations of a principal geographic unit of the agency (e.g., Regional Administrators of EPA).

**Responsible Official**

Jason Vanderbrink, President of Ammunition

**Responsible Official Email**

jason.vanderbrink@vistaoutdoor.com

**Responsible Official Phone Number**

(763) 323-2484

**Is the above Responsible and Cognizant Official information correct?**

No

**Which Signatories Need to be Updated?**

Responsible Official

**Updated Responsible Official Information**

**Prefix**

*Mr.*

**First Name      Last Name**

Adam              White

**Title**

*Plant Director*

**Phone Type    Number          Extension**

Business        5016763161

**Email**

Charles.wratten@remington.com

**CORRECTION REQUEST (CORRECTED)**

**Responsible Official needs to be a President/VP/Secretary/Treasurer level position, or someone with overall management authority over the facility**

It looks like Adam White, Operations Manager, is currently the Responsible Official for your Individual NPDES permit, he might be the person who should be signing this one as well.

Created on 10/6/2022 10:08 AM by **Zachary Carroll**

## Revisions

Revision	Revision Date	Revision By
Revision 1	9/21/2022 1:42 PM	CHARLES BRADLEY WRATTEN
Revision 2	10/6/2022 11:41 AM	CHARLES BRADLEY WRATTEN

## Agreements and Signature(s)

---

### **SUBMISSION AGREEMENTS**

- ☒ I am the owner of the account used to perform the electronic submission and signature.
- ☒ I have the authority to submit the data on behalf of the facility I am representing.
- ☒ I agree that providing the account credentials to sign the submission document constitutes an electronic signature equivalent to my written signature.
- ☒ I have reviewed the electronic form being submitted in its entirety, and agree to the validity and accuracy of the information contained within it to the best of my knowledge.

***"I certify that, if this facility is a corporation, it is registered with the Secretary of the State of Arkansas."***

***"I certify that, if a cognizant official has been designated, the cognizant official designated in this Notice of Intent is qualified to act as a duly authorized representative under the provisions of 40 C.F.R. 122.22(b). If no cognizant official has been designated, I understand that the Division will accept reports signed only by the responsible official."***

***"I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations."***

***"I certify that I have read and will comply with all the requirements of the applicable general permit (Non-contact Cooling Water, Cooling Tower Blowdown, and Boiler Blowdown General Permit ARG250000)."***

Signed  
By CHARLES BRADLEY WRATTEN on 10/10/2022 at 9:36 AM

# Delaware

The First State

Page 1

*I, JEFFREY W. BULLOCK, SECRETARY OF STATE OF THE STATE OF DELAWARE, DO HEREBY CERTIFY "AMMUNITION OPERATIONS LLC" IS DULY FORMED UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF DELAWARE AND IS IN GOOD STANDING AND HAS A LEGAL EXISTENCE SO FAR AS THE RECORDS OF THIS OFFICE SHOW, AS OF THE SIXTH DAY OF OCTOBER, A.D. 2022.*

*AND I DO HEREBY FURTHER CERTIFY THAT THE ANNUAL TAXES HAVE BEEN PAID TO DATE.*



A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "JBullock", is written over a horizontal line. Below the line, the text "Jeffrey W. Bullock, Secretary of State" is printed.

3437574 8300

SR# 20223715794

You may verify this certificate online at [corp.delaware.gov/authver.shtml](http://corp.delaware.gov/authver.shtml)

Authentication: 204568719

Date: 10-06-22

**UNITED STATES  
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION**  
Washington, D.C. 20549

**FORM 10-Q**



**QUARTERLY REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the quarterly period ended June 26, 2022



**TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the transition period from \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_

Commission file number 1-36597



**Vista Outdoor Inc.**

(Exact name of Registrant as specified in its charter)

**Delaware**

(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)

**1 Vista Way**

(Address of Principal Executive Offices)

**Anoka**

**MN**

**47-1016855**

(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)

**55303**

(Zip Code)

Registrant's telephone number, including area code: **(763) 433-1000**

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

<u>Title of Each Class</u>	<u>Trading Symbol(s)</u>	<u>Name of each exchange on which registered</u>
Common Stock, par value \$.01	VSTO	New York Stock Exchange

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant: (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files). Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company," and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer ☒ Accelerated filer ☐ Non-accelerated filer ☐ Smaller reporting company ☐ Emerging growth company ☐

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act. ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes ☐ No ☒

As of July 25, 2022, there were 56,530,084 shares of the registrant's common stock outstanding.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<b>Page</b>
<b>PART I - Financial Information</b>	
<a href="#"><u>Item 1.</u></a> <a href="#"><u>Unaudited Financial Statements</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>2</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>Item 2.</u></a> <a href="#"><u>Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>21</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>Item 3.</u></a> <a href="#"><u>Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>27</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>Item 4.</u></a> <a href="#"><u>Controls and Procedures</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>28</u></a>
<b>PART II - Other Information</b>	
<a href="#"><u>Item 1.</u></a> <a href="#"><u>Legal Proceedings</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>29</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>Item 1A.</u></a> <a href="#"><u>Risk Factors</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>29</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>Item 2.</u></a> <a href="#"><u>Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities and Use of Proceeds</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>29</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>Item 3.</u></a> <a href="#"><u>Defaults Upon Senior Securities</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>29</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>Item 4.</u></a> <a href="#"><u>Mine Safety Disclosures</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>29</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>Item 5.</u></a> <a href="#"><u>Other Information</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>29</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>Item 6.</u></a> <a href="#"><u>Exhibits</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>30</u></a>
<b><a href="#"><u>SIGNATURES</u></a></b>	<a href="#"><u>32</u></a>

---



**UNITED STATES  
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION**

Washington, D.C. 20549

**FORM 10-K**

☒ **ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the fiscal year ended March 31, 2021 or

☐ **TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the transition period to  
Commission file number 1-36597



**Vista Outdoor Inc.**

(Exact name of Registrant as specified in its charter)

**Delaware**  
(State or other jurisdiction of  
incorporation or organization)

**47-1016855**  
(I.R.S. Employer  
Identification No.)

**1 Vista Way  
Anoka, MN 55303**

(Address of principal executive offices)

Registrant's telephone number, including area code: **(763) 433-1000**

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

<u>Title of Each Class</u>	<u>Trading Symbol(s)</u>	<u>Name of each exchange on which registered</u>
Common Stock, par value \$.01	VSTO	New York Stock Exchange

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act: **None.**

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes ☐ No ☒

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant: (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files). Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company," and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large Accelerated Filer ☒ Accelerated Filer ☐ Non-Accelerated Filer ☐ Smaller reporting company ☐ Emerging growth company ☐

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act. ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has filed a report on and attestation to its management's assessment of the effectiveness of its internal control over financial reporting under Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act (15 U.S.C. 7262(b)) by the registered public accounting firm that prepared or issued its audit report. ☒

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes ☐ No ☒

As of September 27, 2020, the aggregate market value of the registrant's voting common stock held by non-affiliates was approximately \$1 billion (based upon the closing price of the common stock on the New York Stock Exchange on September 25, 2020).

As of May 17, 2021, there were 57,745,887 shares of the registrant's voting common stock outstanding.

**DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE:**

Portions of the registrant's definitive Proxy Statement for the 2021 Annual Meeting of Stockholders are incorporated by reference into Part III.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<b><u>Page</u></b>
<b><u>PART I</u></b>	
<a href="#"><u>Item 1.</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Business</u></a> 1
<a href="#"><u>Item 1A.</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Risk Factors</u></a> 10
<a href="#"><u>Item 1B.</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Unresolved Staff Comments</u></a> 21
<a href="#"><u>Item 2.</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Properties</u></a> 21
<a href="#"><u>Item 3.</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Legal Proceedings</u></a> 21
<a href="#"><u>Item 4.</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Mine Safety Disclosures</u></a> 22
<b><u>PART II</u></b>	
<a href="#"><u>Item 5.</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities</u></a> 23
<a href="#"><u>Item 6.</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Reserved</u></a> 24
<a href="#"><u>Item 7.</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations</u></a> 25
<a href="#"><u>Item 7A.</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk</u></a> 35
<a href="#"><u>Item 8.</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Financial Statements and Supplementary Data</u></a> 36
<a href="#"><u>Item 9.</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure</u></a> 74
<a href="#"><u>Item 9A.</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Controls and Procedures</u></a> 75
<a href="#"><u>Item 9B.</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Other Information</u></a> 77
<b><u>PART III</u></b>	
<a href="#"><u>Item 10.</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance</u></a> 78
<a href="#"><u>Item 11.</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Executive Compensation</u></a> 78
<a href="#"><u>Item 12.</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters</u></a> 78
<a href="#"><u>Item 13.</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence</u></a> 78
<a href="#"><u>Item 14.</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Principal Accountant Fees and Services</u></a> 79
<b><u>PART IV</u></b>	
<a href="#"><u>Item 15.</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules</u></a> 80
<a href="#"><u>Item 16.</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Form 10-K Summary</u></a> 82
<b><u>SIGNATURES</u></b>	83

---

## PART I

### FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

*This Annual Report on Form 10-K ("Annual Report") contains "forward-looking statements" as defined in the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. Forward-looking statements give our current expectations or forecasts of future events. Forward-looking statements can be identified by words such as "future," "anticipates," "believes," "estimates," "expects," "intends," "plans," "predicts," "will," "would," "could," "can," "may," and similar terms. Forward-looking statements are based on management's current expectations and assumptions regarding our business and performance, the economy and other future conditions and forecasts of future events, circumstances and results. Consequently, no forward-looking statements can be guaranteed. Actual results may vary materially. We undertake no obligation to update any forward-looking statement, whether as a result of new information, future events or otherwise, except as required by law. We caution you not to place undue reliance on any forward-looking statements. Numerous risks, uncertainties and other factors could cause our actual results to differ materially from expectations described in such forward-looking statements, including those discussed in Item 1A of this Annual Report as updated by any subsequent Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q and Current Reports on Form 8-K we file with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC").*

#### ITEM 1. BUSINESS

Certain business terms used in this Annual Report are defined in the "Glossary and Acronyms" found at the end of this section, and should be read in conjunction with the consolidated financial statements and related notes included in this Annual Report.

##### Our Company

Vista Outdoor is a leading global designer, manufacturer, and marketer of outdoor recreation and shooting sports products. We are headquartered in Anoka, Minnesota, and have 16 manufacturing and distribution facilities in the U.S., Canada, Mexico, and Puerto Rico along with international customer service, sales, and sourcing operations in Asia, Canada, and Europe. We were incorporated in Delaware in 2014.

##### Reportable Segments and Products

We operate through two reportable segments: Shooting Sports and Outdoor Products. Information regarding our segments is further discussed below and in Note 18, *Operating Segment Information*, to the consolidated financial statements included in this Annual Report.

##### Shooting Sports

Our Shooting Sports segment generated approximately 68% of our external sales in fiscal year 2021. The product lines within our Shooting Sports segment are focused on the following categories:

- Centerfire ammunition for use in sporting rifles, handguns, and personal protection;
- Rimfire ammunition for training and recreational target shooting in rifles and handguns;
- Shotshell ammunition for clay target shooting, waterfowl, and upland game hunting;
- Reloading components for individuals who load their own ammunition;
- Optics, including binoculars, riflescopes, and telescopes;
- Hunting and shooting accessories, including reloading equipment, clay targets, and premium gun care products;
- Tactical accessories, including holsters, duty gear, bags and packs; and
- Archery and hunting accessories, including hunting arrows, game calls, hunting blinds, decoys, and game cameras;

Among these categories, we derive the largest portion of our sales from ammunition, which is a consumable, repeat purchase product. The Shooting Sports segment designs, develops, produces, and sources ammunition for the hunting and sport shooting enthusiast markets, as well as ammunition for local law enforcement, the U.S. government and international markets.

##### Outdoor Products

Our Outdoor Products segment generated approximately 32% of our external sales in fiscal year 2021. The product lines within our Outdoor Products segment are focused on the following categories:

- Helmets, goggles, and accessories for cycling, snow sports, action sports, and power sports;

- Golf laser rangefinders and other golf technology products;
- Hydration packs, water bottles and drinkware; and
- Outdoor cooking equipment, including grills, cookware, and camp stoves.

### Sales Channels

We serve the outdoor sports and recreation markets through a diverse portfolio of 34 well-recognized brands that provide consumers with a wide range of performance-driven, high-quality and innovative products, including sporting ammunition, golf rangefinders, hydration products, outdoor accessories, outdoor cooking solutions, and protective equipment for certain action sports. We serve a broad range of end consumers, including outdoor enthusiasts, hunters and recreational shooters, athletes, as well as law enforcement and military professionals. Our products are sold through a wide variety of mass, specialty and independent retailers and distributors, such as Academy, Amazon, Bass Pro Shops/Cabela's, Dick's Sporting Goods, Kiesler Police Supply, Nations Best Sports, Sports Inc., Sports South, Sportsman's Warehouse, Target, and Walmart. We also sell certain of our products directly to consumers through the relevant brand's website. We have a scalable, integrated portfolio of brands that allows us to leverage our deep customer knowledge, product development and innovation, supply chain and distribution, and sales and marketing functions across product categories to better serve our retail partners and end consumers.

### Our Brands

Our brands are market leaders in many of their categories. Many of our brands have a rich, long-standing heritage, such as Remington Ammunition, founded in 1816, Federal Premium, founded in 1922 and Bushnell, founded in 1948. We believe this brand heritage supports our leading market share positions in multiple categories. For example, we believe we hold the No.1 sales position in the U.S. markets for commercial ammunition and U.S. law enforcement ammunition, hunting laser range finders, game calls, golf rangefinders, trap throwing devices, bike and hike hydration packs and bike sport bottles, and biking helmets and accessories. To maintain the strength of our brands and drive revenue growth, we invest in product innovation to continuously improve the performance, quality, and affordability of our products while providing world-class customer support to our retail partners and end consumers. We have received numerous awards for product innovation by respected industry publications and for customer service from our retail customers. Additionally, high-profile professional sportsmen and sponsored athletes use and endorse our products, which we believe influences the purchasing behavior of recreational consumers.

The brands in our Shooting Sports and Outdoor Products segments include the following:

Shooting Sports		Outdoor Products
Alliant Powder	Hoppe's	Bell
Bee Stinger	M-Pro 7	Blackburn
Blackhawk	Outers	Bushnell Golf
Bushnell	Primos	CamelBak
Butler Creek	RCBS	Camp Chef
CCI	Redfield	CoPilot
Champion Target	Remington	Giro
Eagle	Simmons	Krash
Estate Cartridge	Speer	Raskullz
Federal Premium	Tasco	
Gold Tip	Uncle Mike's	
Gunmate	Weaver	
HEVI-Shot		

### Market Opportunity

We participate in the global market for consumer goods geared toward outdoor recreation and shooting sports. Spending on outdoor recreation products in the U.S., including the purchase of gear for bicycling, camping, fishing, hunting, motorcycling, off-roading, snow sports, trail sports, and wildlife viewing, contributed to the economies of all 50 states and accounted for \$460 billion of current-dollar gross domestic product and \$788 billion in gross output (consumer spending) in 2019, a \$10 billion consumer spending increase from 2017, according to The Bureau of Economic Analysis statistics report released in November, 2020.

The firearms and ammunition industry has grown and created over 176,000 new, well-paying jobs since the economic downturn of 2008. And more recently, in 2020, the firearm and ammunition industry was responsible for as much as \$63 billion in total economic activity.

Other markets have grown during the outdoor resurgence of 2020. Sales of bicycles were up 65% in 2020 from 2019 and electric bike sales rose 145% for the same period, despite shortages across many bike shops. Golf equipment sales were up 10%, as rounds played were up 14% from 2019 to 2020. These increases are in line with increased participation in camping, where more families and first time campers were getting outdoors. In 2020, 82% of first-time campers brought their families along for the journey.

## **Competitive Strengths**

### ***Portfolio of Leading Brands Focused on Outdoor Recreation and Shooting Sports***

We have a diverse portfolio of shooting sports and outdoor recreation renowned brands, which are market leaders in many of their categories. We seek to maintain our brand strength by developing performance-enhancing innovations, introducing new products, engaging in product and brand marketing campaigns, providing marketing support to our strategic channel partners, and establishing and maintaining a strong e-commerce presence to capitalize on the ongoing shift by consumers to online shopping. We target selling prices that balance our premium positioning with our focus on affordability to capture a large consumer base. Our brand strength and product innovations allow us to drive sales growth and deliver robust profit margins.

We employ a segmented brand strategy that leverages 34 brands that are leaders in their categories. This approach provides us with competitive advantages, including the following:

- *Strong brand recognition, with the ability to command a leading market share position across several categories.* For example, our Federal ammunition brands have the number one market share in commercial ammunition; our Federal ammunition brand maintains the leading market share position in law enforcement; Bushnell Golf maintains a leading market share position in laser rangefinders; CamelBak is a leading provider of hydration system solutions for individuals in the bike and hike hydration packs and bike sport bottles markets; Camp Chef is a leading provider of Outdoor Cooking equipment and accessories and maintains a number two market share position in camping stoves; Bell is a leading provider of helmets for individuals in the cycling market, and has a number one market share in motocross helmets; Giro is a leading provider of helmets, footwear, and apparel for individuals in the cycling markets and helmets and goggles for the winter sports markets; Primos is the number one market share leader in game calls; and Hoppe's brand has a number one market share in gun cleaning solutions and accessories.
- *Better insight into consumer preferences and market dynamics through information sharing across our portfolio.* Our strategic relationships with key accounts combined with our world-class customer service model deliver consumer insights into our aligned product development organization and process. This information helps us develop and maintain a robust new product pipeline.

### ***Leading Innovation and Product Development Competencies***

We believe our product development capabilities and intellectual property portfolio provide us with a strong competitive advantage. By applying our engineering and manufacturing expertise, we have been able to bring to market new and innovative products that maintain product differentiation while targeting affordability for our end consumers.

We have continuously invested in research and development and made disciplined investments in new technology to deliver sustainable growth and satisfy the evolving needs of our customers. Our current intellectual property portfolio includes approximately 1,240 U.S. and foreign patents, as well as valuable proprietary trade secrets and technological know-how that we share across our platform. We employ approximately 115 dedicated design and product development professionals across the organization. Recent examples of our innovative, market-leading products include:

- Bushnell, an industry leader in performance optics, introduced a new reflex sight – the RXS-100. Designed with user-adjustable brightness settings and multi-platform versatility, the new RXS-100 offers outstanding value at an unheard-of price point. At the core of the RXS-100 is a crisp 4-MOA dot with eight brightness settings and battery life that provides over 5,000 hours of runtime on the mid setting.
- For motocross enthusiasts, Bell recently introduced the Moto-10 Spherical, the evolution of the Bell Moto series. As a direct result of our athletes' influence and feedback, the Moto-10 achieves a winning combination of increased protection, weight reduction, and extreme airflow. It boasts a Ball-and-Socket Design that redirects rotational impact forces, cementing the Moto-10 as our most advanced off-road helmet that sets a new industry standard.

- For hunters, Federal launched the new 16- and 28-gauge Federal Premium Prairie Storm FLITESTOPPER (FS) Lead loads which use the updated FLITECONTROL FLEX wad and a mixed payload of standard pellets with FS lead to produce full, consistent patterns from these smaller payloads. The improved wad design can be used through both ported and standard chokes for better patterning and versatility.
- CamelBak revamped its everyday plastic water bottles with Tritan™ Renew, an innovative plastic that utilizes 50% recycled material in place of fossil-based resources.
- For turkey hunters, Primos® Hunting brand, a pioneer in game calls and hunting accessories, expanded its popular Photoform line with a new Strutter and Leading Hen turkey decoys that offer detailed realism, easy portability and other features to help hunters bag even the most wary toms.

### ***Proven Manufacturing, Global Sourcing, and Distribution Platform***

We believe that our state-of-the-art manufacturing expertise, sourcing and distribution capabilities, and high-quality retail, wholesale and distributor networks allow us to produce, deliver and replenish products in a more efficient and faster manner than our competitors. We believe this speed allows us to better serve the needs of our customers and end consumers and capture market share. We also believe the scale and scope of our manufacturing and distribution operations also allows us to be one of the lowest-cost producers in many of our product categories.

Integrated supply chain management is a core focus of our company. We procure large quantities of raw materials for our manufacturing operations and we leverage negotiating disciplines and production methods, with the objective of obtaining the best price and delivery available as well as low-cost conversion of raw materials into finished product. We also source finished product both domestically and internationally for global distribution. We continuously seek to improve our vendor base as well as our in-country support and oversight, and, through our integrated supply chain management process, we seek to provide year-over-year reductions in product costs. We believe the scope and scale of our sourcing network would be difficult to replicate.

Our supply chain and logistics infrastructure gives us the ability to serve a broad array of wholesale and retail customers, many of whom rely on us for services such as category management, marketing campaigns, merchandising and inventory replenishment. We believe our strong wholesale and retail relationships and diverse product offering provide us with a unique competitive advantage.

We maintain positive relationships with our retail partners based on trust and professionalism. Our long-standing commitment to our customers, diverse product offering and focus on profitability for both our company and our retail partners have enabled us to gain shelf space and secure premium placement of our products at many major retailers. Our top retail and distributor partners include Academy, Amazon, Bass Pro Shops/Cabela's, Big Rock Sports, Sports South, Sportsman's Warehouse, Target, and Walmart. Our management team interfaces directly with the executives of many of our top retail partners to ensure we are delivering the products our retailers need to meet the demands of the end consumer in the most efficient and profitable manner possible. Furthermore, we believe our scale allows us to leverage our platform to efficiently and profitably service our largest retail customers. For example, we work with our key retail customers to develop marketing and advertising campaigns, provide inventory replenishment support, and organize product category merchandising plans.

### **Our Strategy**

The first phase of our strategic transformation plan focused on stabilizing our business and building a strong foundation for the future by improving profitability, enhancing operational efficiency, and reducing financial leverage through enhanced cash-flow generation and the divestiture of non-core businesses. We have made significant progress toward these goals by making key leadership changes, investing in digital and e-commerce platforms, addressing our cost structure and strengthening the balance sheet. Learnings from the last few years have been incorporated into our forward-looking plans to continue to improve both financial and operational performance and accelerate value creation.

In fiscal year 2021, we built upon the capabilities developed during the first two years of our transformation, with an additional emphasis on driving long-term, profitable organic sales growth. Vista Outdoor has plans in place under each of its five strategic pillars to deliver long-term, sustainable, profitable growth and continued cash generation, solidifying our position as the outdoor sports and recreation market leader.

We remain relentlessly focused on the following five strategic pillars, which define our key priorities and investment focus areas:

- **Talent and Culture:** Invest in talent and foster our culture of agility, efficiency, and innovation.
- **Organic Growth:** Identify and capture opportunities for organic growth and market share expansion by:

- allocating capital to our brands to aid in their development of new and innovative products that serve the needs and preferences of their core consumers; and
- leveraging and expanding our distribution channels to expand the commercial presence of all of our brands and efficiently deliver product to meet consumer demand and shopping behavior.
- **Centers of Excellence:** Leverage our shared resources, expertise and scale to achieve a level of excellence that would be out of reach for our individual brands, with a focus on:
  - operational excellence to improve margins, supply chain resiliency, and agility;
  - e-commerce, direct-to-consumer and digital marketing capabilities;
  - acquisition target selection, deal execution and integration.
- **Acquisitions:** Acquire complementary businesses that we can take to the next level in terms of sales and profitability.
- **Capital Allocation:** Maintain a conservative balance sheet, healthy margins and strong cash flow generation to provide financial flexibility and enable us to thrive and grow at all points in the market demand cycle.

## Customers and Marketing

Our primary customers are retailers and distributors who serve outdoor enthusiasts, hunters, recreational shooters, and athletes, as well as law enforcement and military professionals. Sales to our top ten customers consumer sales accounted for approximately 40% of our consolidated net sales in fiscal year 2021. In fiscal year 2021, U.S. customers represented approximately 86% of our sales and customers outside of the U.S. represented approximately 14% of our sales. Of our fiscal year 2021 sales, approximately 11% was to law enforcement and military professionals. See Note 18, *Operating Segment Information*, to the consolidated financial statements included in this Annual Report for further information regarding our customers and geographic information regarding our sales.

We believe the outdoor recreation and shooting sports industries are led by enthusiasts with a passion for reliable, high-performance products, who rely on a wide variety of media for opinions and recommendations about available products. We use paid, earned, shared, and owned media to enhance the perception of our brands and products and to reinforce our leadership positions in the market. We supplement this exposure with data-driven print and digital advertising that is designed to maximize reach and return on investment. We have an industry-leading digital media presence that includes YouTube and other social media influencers. Our goal is to strengthen our existing consumers' brand loyalty while at the same time reaching new users of our products.

E-commerce distribution channels, including our brands' direct-to-consumer websites, represent an increasing portion of our sales across all of our brands. Through our shared E-commerce Center of Excellence, we deploy resources and expertise to all of our brands to help them accelerate the growth of their presence in these channels and respond to changes in consumer shopping behavior.

## Quality Assurance

We maintain a disciplined quality assurance process. We set stringent metrics to drive year-over-year quality improvements. We also have customer call centers, which allow us to collect important customer data and feedback on our customer service to ensure that our customers and end consumers are satisfied with our products and customer service.

## Human Capital

People are at the center of our success. We employ over 5,900 people spread across multiple states, Puerto Rico, and numerous countries. Our employees lead in the fields of manufacturing, distribution, supply chain management, finance and marketing, among many other talents and specialties. In total, 70% of our employees are in production roles, directly building or distributing world-class outdoor recreation gear and products for our consumers. We have no union-represented employees. We believe that our employee relations generally are good.

Support for our people drives us at every level. We prioritize employee success and well-being through a strong corporate infrastructure that supports employee engagement, recruiting, professional development, safety, diversity, compensation, and benefits. Our overall commitment and value proposition for our employees begins with our culture, which is rooted in the belief that the success of our business enables us to do good for our communities, employees, and charitable partners.

## Our Purpose and Vision

Our purpose is to be known as a passionate outdoor company with the brands, products and culture that unite people around a shared love and responsibility for the outdoors.

Our vision is to build powerhouse brands that empower people to achieve their goals and live their best outdoor lives. We are committed to investing in our people, creating safe environments, leading through innovation and promoting stewardship and participation in all that we do.

### ***Employee Engagement***

We are committed to two-way conversations with employees. The Chief Executive Officer and business unit general managers hold regular employee town hall meetings where they provide updates and take employee questions. We regularly update employees with company news, important notices, our philanthropic efforts, and employee stories through many channels, including our internal digital hub (InSite), social media, and our public-facing website. These employee engagement initiatives were especially important during the lockdowns of COVID-19 when personal interactions were limited and so much uncertainty existed. To that end, we were pleased to be recognized for the first time by Forbes as one of America's Best Midsize Employers in February 2021, which demonstrated that our efforts to engage and support employees during the pandemic were well received.

### ***Recruiting***

We place a large emphasis on recruiting talented people to join our company. We prioritize the hiring of smart, energetic and passionate people who not only have the skills we need to thrive in the marketplace, but who also have diverse experiences and perspectives. We have partnered with a variety of organizations to expand our recruiting base so that we can better attract talented veterans, people of color, women and others with backgrounds who would strengthen our business and underlying culture.

### ***Professional Development***

We take career development seriously. We go to great lengths to make learning and knowledge available to our employees. We deploy a variety of worker training programs on our factory and production floors, including the use of internal leaders and outside safety trainers. Programs such as tuition reimbursement, internships and employee scholarship programs are some of the ways we are investing in our people and their knowledge. We know that these investments are not only good for people, but they are also good for our business. We have seen an increase in internal promotions from all levels of the organization.

### ***Safety***

We operate in a highly-regulated environment in the U.S. and international markets. U.S. federal, state, and local governmental entities, and foreign governments regulate many aspects of our business through product safety standards, laws and regulations, including California's Safe Water and Toxic Enforcement Act, Europe's Registration, Evaluation, Authorization and Restriction of Chemicals (REACH), Europe's Restriction of Hazardous Substances Directive (RoHS) and the US Toxics in Packaging Clearinghouse (TPCH).

While employees across our locations work to ensure compliance with the product safety laws and regulations that apply to their products, we have a team of dedicated professionals within the corporate Compliance Department who oversee all aspects of product safety and compliance across the company. Our product safety and compliance personnel have broad and diverse academic and experience credentials and are often sought out by regulators, law enforcement, other industry participants and internal stakeholders to serve as expert consultants and witnesses. This organizational structure, together with robust internal policies and procedures, help ensure that we meet our continuing obligations to regulators and consumers throughout the product life cycles and to keep our employees safe.

On the consumer side, as an outdoor sports and recreation company, we believe that our consumers should be safe when engaging in the outdoor activity of their choice. We partner with a variety of organizations who share these same goals, support policies that advance safety initiatives and use our brand platforms to educate and share best practices for the safe use of our products.

Finally, the global pandemic presented many challenges to employees and we went to great lengths to promote safety and wellness. For many in the organization, working-from-home was applied long before policymakers made it a requirement. For employees whose essential functions were performed on-site and in-person, we implemented a variety of protocols to ensure their safety, from social distancing and leave flexibility to altered entry/exit pathways and adoption of other regulations or best practices.

The pandemic also brought out the best in our people. Our teams donated surplus personal protection equipment, repurposed thousands of ski goggles, and donated water bottles to medical professionals. We further supported our partners in the nonprofit sector, whose missions of getting kids, veterans, and the disadvantaged outside played a major role in keeping people healthy during the pandemic.



## ***Diversity and Inclusion***

We published our first annual Environmental, Social and Governance Impact Report in June 2020. As part of this vision, we committed to becoming a more diverse and inclusive company. Strong and diverse communities are crucial to our success, both in business and in fulfilling our mission to bring more people outside.

We continuously look for ways to be a more diverse and inclusive company, from improving our recruiting and marketing efforts to expanding career growth opportunities and external partnerships. In 2020, we began disclosing diversity and inclusion metrics to provide both benchmarks for where we currently stand, and goals for us to strive to meet in the future.

Currently, 19% of our domestic employee base is comprised of persons of color, up from 13% last year. At the senior management level, the figure is approximately 17% for both years.

Currently, 29% of our domestic employees are women, compared to 26% last year. At the senior management level, the figure is approximately 8% for both years. At the Board of Directors level, the figure is 22% for both years. We have also seen growth in our levels just below the senior management level during the year.

Currently, approximately 8% our workforce are veterans, which is on par with the national average and the same as last year.

## ***Compensation***

We believe in equal pay for equal work. We believe pay and compensation should match the talent, experience and skill set of a person, and nothing else. We regularly review our compensation practices and benchmark our performance to others in the industry to ensure we are fulfilling our obligations of fair pay.

## ***Benefits***

Our benefit programs offer comprehensive coverage to help protect our employees' health, family, and future, and are an important part of the total compensation we provide. We offer both company-provided and optional benefits, including Basic Life Insurance, Medical, Prescription and Telemedicine, and an Employee Product Purchase Program. We offer a 401(k) savings plan, with a higher-than-average match for participating employees.

We expanded our offerings as COVID-19 changed the landscape in 2020. We partnered with Care.com to give our employees access and discounts to childcare and other support as they balanced their households during lockdowns and closures. We've also expanded our Employee Assistance Program to include additional mental health offerings and access to services to support our employees during the trials and changes brought about through COVID-19.

## ***Competition***

Competition in the markets in which we operate is based on a number of factors, including price, quality, product innovation, performance, reliability, styling, product features, and warranties, as well as sales and marketing programs. Given the diversity of our product portfolio, we have various significant competitors in each of our markets, including: Nikon and Vortex in the optics market; Hydro Flask, Contigo, Yeti, Osprey, and Nalgene in the hydration systems market; Traeger, Pit Boss, Blackstone, and Lodge in the outdoor cooking market; Schwinn, Bontrager, Smith, Specialized, and Shoei in the bike and snow helmet and accessories markets; Garmin and Nikon in the golf electronics market; Winchester Ammunition of Olin Corporation, and various smaller manufacturers and importers, including Black Hills Ammunition, CBC Group, Fiocchi Ammunition, Hornady, PMC, Rio Ammunition, and Wolf in the ammunition market.

## ***Seasonality***

Our business experiences a certain level of seasonality. Sales of our spring and summer products, such as golf accessories, can be adversely impacted by unseasonably cold or wet weather in those periods. Our winter sport accessories sales can be negatively impacted by unseasonably warm or dry weather. Sales of our premium hunting accessories are generally highest during the months of August through December due to shipments around the fall hunting season and holidays.

## ***Intellectual Property***

In the highly competitive business in which we operate, our tradenames, service marks, and trademarks are important to distinguish our products and services from our competitors. We rely on trade secrets, continuing technological innovations, and licensing arrangements to maintain and improve our competitive position. We also have a portfolio of approximately 1,240 U.S. and foreign patents, and we believe these patents, as well as unpatented research, development, and engineering skills make important contributions to our business. We are not aware of any facts which would negatively impact our continuing use of any of our tradenames, service marks, trademarks, or patents.

## Regulatory Matters

Like many other manufacturers and distributors of consumer products, we are required to comply with numerous laws, rules, and regulations, including those involving labor and employment law, environmental law, consumer product safety, data privacy and security, workplace safety, and the export and import of our products. These laws, rules, and regulations currently impose significant compliance requirements on our business, and more restrictive laws, rules, and regulations may be adopted in the future. We believe we are in material compliance with all applicable domestic and international laws and regulations.

Our operations are subject to numerous international, federal, state, and local laws and regulations relating to environmental protection, including those governing the discharge, treatment, storage, transportation, remediation, and disposal of hazardous materials and wastes, and restoration of damages to the environment, as well as health and safety matters. We believe that our operations are in material compliance with these laws and regulations and that forward-looking, proper and cost-effective management of air, land, and water resources is vital to the long-term success of our business. Our environmental policy identifies key objectives for implementing this commitment throughout our operations. We incur operating and capital costs on an ongoing basis to comply with environmental requirements and could incur significant additional costs as a result of more stringent requirements that may be promulgated in the future.

Some environmental laws, such as the U.S. federal Superfund law and similar state laws, can impose liability, without regard to fault, for the entire cost of the cleanup of contaminated sites on current or former site owners and operators or parties who sent wastes to such sites. We are conducting investigation and/or remediation activities at certain of our current or former sites where impacts from our historical operations have been identified. Certain of our former subsidiaries have been identified as potentially responsible parties (“PRP”), along with other parties, in regulatory agency actions associated with hazardous waste sites. While uncertainties exist with respect to the amounts and timing of the ultimate environmental liabilities at these sites, based on currently available information, we do not currently expect that these potential liabilities, individually or in the aggregate, will have a material adverse effect on our operating results, financial condition, or cash flows. We could, however, incur substantial additional costs as a result of any additional obligations imposed or conditions identified at these or other sites in the future.

As a manufacturer and distributor of consumer products, we are subject to various domestic and international consumer product safety laws, such as the Consumer Products Safety Act, which empowers the Consumer Products Safety Commission to investigate and deem certain of our products as unsafe or hazardous. Under certain circumstances, the Consumer Products Safety Commission or similar international agencies could ask a court to require us to repurchase or recall one or more of our products. In addition, laws regulating certain consumer products exist in some cities and states, as well as in other countries in which we sell our products.

We are also subject to the rules and regulations of the ATF and various state and international agencies that control the manufacture, export, import, distribution, and sale of firearms, explosives, and ammunition. If we fail to comply with these rules and regulations, these agencies may limit our growth or business activities, or, in extreme cases, revoke our licenses to do business. Our business, as well as the business of all producers and marketers of ammunition, is also subject to numerous federal, state, local, and foreign laws, regulations and protocols. Applicable laws:

- require the licensing of all persons manufacturing, exporting, importing, or selling ammunition as a business;
- require labeling and tracking the acquisition and disposition of certain types of ammunition, and certain related products;
- regulate the use and storage of gun powder or other energetic materials;
- regulate the interstate sale of certain ammunition;
- limit the mail-order sale of ammunition;
- regulate our employment of personnel with certain criminal convictions; and
- restrict access to ammunition manufacturing facilities for certain individuals from other countries or with criminal convictions.

In some cases, the handling of our technical data and the international sale of our products is also regulated by the U.S. Department of State and Department of Commerce. These agencies oversee the export of certain of our products including ammunition and night vision devices and related technical data, amongst other products. In many instances, we must obtain export authorizations for international shipments. To date, most of our requests for export licenses have been approved. These agencies can impose civil and criminal penalties, including preventing us from exporting our products, for failure to comply with applicable laws and regulations.

We are also regulated by the U.S. Department of Homeland Security, which regulates the out-bound and in-bound movement of certain of our products, as well as components, parts, and materials used in our manufacturing processes. The agency is authorized to detain and seize shipments, as well as penalize us for failure to comply with applicable regulations. The agency also works closely with the Department of State and the Department of Commerce to protect national security.

#### **Available Information**

You can find reports on our company filed with the SEC free of charge on our internet site at [www.vistaoutdoor.com](http://www.vistaoutdoor.com) under the "Investor Relations" heading. These include our annual report on Form 10-K, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q, current reports on Form 8-K, proxy statement and any amendments to those reports filed or furnished pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"). We make these reports available as soon as reasonably practicable after they are electronically filed with, or furnished to, the SEC. The information found on our website is not part of this or any other report that we file with or furnish to the SEC. Our SEC filings are also available to the public over the Internet at the SEC's website at [www.sec.gov](http://www.sec.gov).

#### **Glossary and Acronyms**

*2018 ABL Revolving Credit Facility*: Refers to the Vista Outdoor Inc. senior secured asset-based credit facility comprised of \$20 million in first-in, last-out ("FILO") revolving credit commitments and \$430 million in non-FILO revolving credit commitments under the Asset-Based Revolving Credit Agreement, dated as of November 19, 2018, among Vista Outdoor Inc., the Additional Borrowers from time to time party thereto, the Lenders party thereto and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as amended from time-to-time.

*2021 ABL Revolving Credit Facility*: Refers to the Vista Outdoor Inc. senior secured asset-based credit facility comprised of \$450 million revolving credit commitments under the Asset-Based Revolving Credit Agreement, dated as of March 31, 2021, among Vista Outdoor Inc., the Additional Borrowers from time to time party thereto, the Lenders party thereto and Capital One, National Association.

*4.5% Notes*: Refers to the Vista Outdoor Inc. secured senior notes due 2029 (the "4.5% Notes")

*5.875% Notes*: Refers to the Vista Outdoor Inc. secured senior notes due 2023, redeemed on March 12, 2021 (the "5.875% Notes")

*EBIT*: Earnings (loss) before interest and income taxes

*Lake City*: Refers to the Lake City Army Ammunition Plant operated by a subsidiary of Olin Winchester.

*Orbital ATK*: Refers to Alliant Techsystems Inc. (ATK) prior to February 9, 2015, Orbital ATK for periods from February 9, 2015 to June 6, 2018, and as a division of Northrop Grumman for periods subsequent to June 6, 2018.

*Merger*: Refers to a subsidiary of ATK merging with and into Orbital Sciences Corporation with Orbital Sciences Corporation surviving the Merger as a wholly owned subsidiary of ATK, immediately following the Spin-Off.

*Spin-Off*: Refers to Orbital ATK's completion of the spin-off of its Sporting Group into Vista Outdoor on February 9, 2015.

*Vista Outdoor, the Company, we, our, and us*: Refers to Vista Outdoor Inc.

*ATF*: Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms and Explosives

*ITAR*: International Traffic in Arms Regulations

*PRP*: Potentially responsible party

*R&D*: Research and development

## ITEM 1A. RISK FACTORS

*We operate in a rapidly changing business environment that involves numerous risks and uncertainties. The following discussion addresses risks and uncertainties that could cause, or contribute to causing, our actual results to differ from our expectations in material ways. These risks and uncertainties, or other events that we do not currently anticipate or that we currently deem immaterial also may affect our results of operations, cash flows and financial condition. The trading price of our common stock could also decline due to any of these risks. The following information should be read in conjunction with Part II, Item 7, “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations” and the financial statements and related notes included in Part II, Item 8, “Financial Statements and Supplementary Data” of this Annual Report.*

***The COVID-19 pandemic has adversely affected, and will continue to adversely affect, our business, revenues, financial condition and results of operations.***

The COVID-19 global pandemic has severely impacted levels of economic activity around the world. In response to this pandemic, governments and public health officials of many countries, states, cities, and other geographic regions have taken preventative or protective actions to mitigate the spread and severity of COVID-19, such as imposing restrictions on travel and business operations and advising or requiring individuals to limit or forego their time outside of their homes by imposing shelter-in-place orders. We cannot predict the ultimate scope and duration of the pandemic and related business shutdowns or disruptions to our business, but the COVID-19 pandemic and the resulting economic and commercial shutdowns to date have negatively impacted our ability to conduct business in accordance with our plans. Disruptions to our business include restrictions on the ability of our sales and marketing personnel to travel, disruptions to our global supply chain, disruptions in manufacturing, and reduced demand and/or suspension of operations by our customers. A number of our retail customers have been forced to temporarily close their businesses, which has resulted in decreased orders for many of our products, which has negatively impacted our revenue.

Our business is particularly sensitive to reductions in discretionary consumer spending, and we cannot predict the degree to, or the time period over, which our business will continue to be affected by the COVID-19 pandemic. Although a number of vaccines are now available to treat the coronavirus, there are still numerous uncertainties associated with the pandemic, including the efficacy of the vaccines and their ability to protect against new strains of the virus, people’s willingness to receive a vaccine, possible resurgences of the coronavirus and/or new strains of the virus, the duration of store closures or occupancy restrictions, the extent and duration of protective and preventative measures that may be adopted by local, state and/or the federal government in the future as a result of future outbreaks, the ongoing impact of COVID-19 on the U.S. and world economy and consumer confidence, and various other uncertainties. Even if the virus is contained and our retail customers are able to resume normal operations, any significant reduction in consumer willingness to visit retail stores, the levels of consumer discretionary spending, or employee willingness to return to work would result in a further loss of revenues and cash flows.

***Competition in our industry may hinder our ability to execute our business strategy, maintain profitability or maintain relationships with existing customers.***

We operate in a highly competitive industry and we compete against other manufacturers that have well-established brand names and strong market positions. Given the diversity of our product portfolio, we have various significant competitors in each of our markets, including: Nikon and Vortex in the optics market; Hydro Flask, Contigo, Yeti, Osprey, and Nalgene in the hydration systems market; Traeger, Pit Boss, Blackstone, and Lodge in the outdoor cooking market; Schwinn, Bontrager, Smith, Specialized, and Shoen in the bike and snow helmet and accessories markets; Garmin and Nikon in the golf electronics market; Winchester Ammunition of Olin Corporation, and various smaller manufacturers and importers, including Black Hills Ammunition, CBC Group, Fiocchi Ammunition, Hornady, PMC, Rio Ammunition, and Wolf in the ammunition market.

Competition in the markets in which we operate is based on a number of factors, including price, quality, product innovation, performance, reliability, styling, product features and warranties, as well as sales and marketing programs. Competition could result in price reductions, reduced profits or losses or loss of market share, any of which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations. Certain of our competitors may be more diversified than us or may have financial and marketing resources that are substantially greater than ours, which may allow them to invest more heavily in intellectual property, product development and advertising. Since many of our competitors also source their products from third-parties, our ability to obtain a cost advantage through sourcing is reduced.

Certain of our competitors may be willing to reduce prices and accept lower profit margins to compete with us. Further, retailers often demand that suppliers reduce their prices on mature products, which could lead to lower margins.

Our products typically face more competition internationally where foreign competitors manufacture and market products in their respective countries, which allows those competitors to sell products at lower prices, which could adversely affect our competitiveness.

In addition, our products compete with many other sporting and recreational products for the discretionary spending of consumers. Failure to effectively compete with these competitors or alternative products could have a material adverse effect on our performance.

***Our revenues and results of operations may fluctuate unexpectedly from quarter-to-quarter, which may cause our stock price to decline.***

Our revenues and results of operations have fluctuated significantly in the past and may fluctuate significantly in the future due to various factors, including, but not limited to:

- market acceptance of our products and services;
- general economic conditions;
- the timing of large domestic and international orders;
- cancellation of existing orders;
- the outcome of any existing or future litigation;
- adverse publicity surrounding our products, the safety of our products or the use of our products;
- changes in our sales mix;
- new product introduction costs;
- complexity in our integrated supply chain;
- increased raw material expenses;
- changes in amount and/or timing of our operating expenses;
- natural disasters and public health crises or other significant catastrophic events, such as the global COVID-19 pandemic, in markets in which we, our customers, suppliers and manufacturers operate; and
- changes in laws and regulations that may affect the marketability of our products.

As a result of these and other factors, we believe that period-to-period comparisons of our results of operations may not be meaningful in the short term, and our performance in a particular period may not be indicative of our performance in any future period.

***Our results of operations could be materially harmed if we are unable to forecast demand for our products accurately.***

We often schedule internal production and place orders for products with third-party suppliers before receiving firm orders from our customers. If we fail to accurately forecast customer demand, we may experience excess inventory levels or a shortage of products to deliver to our customers. Factors that could affect our ability to accurately forecast demand for our products include:

- an increase or decrease in consumer demand for our products or for the products of our competitors;
- our failure to accurately forecast customer acceptance of new products;
- new product introductions by competitors;
- changes in our relationships with customers;
- changes in general market conditions or other factors, which may result in cancellations of orders or a reduction or increase in the rate of reorders placed by retailers, including as a result of natural disasters and public health crises or other significant catastrophic events, such as the global COVID-19 pandemic;
- changes in laws and regulations governing the activities for which we sell products, such as hunting and shooting sports;
- weak economic conditions or consumer confidence, which could reduce demand for discretionary items such as our products; and
- the domestic political environment, including debate over the regulation of ammunition and related products.

Inventory levels in excess of customer demand may result in inventory write-downs and the sale of excess inventory at discounted prices, which could have an adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations. If we underestimate demand for our products, our manufacturing facilities or third-party suppliers may not be able to create products to meet customer demand, and this could result in delays in the shipment of products and lost revenues, as well as damage to our reputation and customer relationships. We may not be able to manage inventory levels successfully to meet future order and reorder requirements.

***We may need to raise additional capital, and we cannot be sure that additional financing will be available.***

We will need to fund our ongoing working capital, capital expenditures and financing requirements through cash flows from operations and new sources of financing. Our ability to obtain future financing will depend on, among other things, our financial condition and results of operations as well as on the condition of the capital markets or other credit markets at the time we seek financing. Increased volatility and disruptions in the financial markets, including as a result of natural disasters and public health crises or other significant catastrophic events, such as the global COVID-19 pandemic, could make it more difficult and more expensive for us to obtain financing. We cannot assure you that we will have access to the capital markets or other credit markets on terms we find acceptable or at all.

The terms of the agreements governing our debt restrict our current and future operations, particularly our ability to incur debt that we may need to fund initiatives in response to changes in our business, the industries in which we operate, the economy and governmental regulations.

***Our sales are highly dependent on purchases by several large retail customers, and we may be adversely affected by the loss of, or any significant decline in sales to, one or more of these customers.***

The U.S. retail industry serving the outdoor recreation market has become relatively concentrated. Sales to the top ten customers accounted for approximately 40% of our consolidated net sales in fiscal year 2021. Further consolidation in the U.S. retail industry could increase the concentration of our retail store customer base in the future.

Although we have long-established relationships with many of our retail customers, as is typical in the markets in which we compete, we do not have long-term purchase agreements with our customers. As such, we are dependent on individual purchase orders. As a result, these retail customers would be able to cancel their orders, change purchase quantities from forecast volumes, delay purchases, change other terms of our business relationship or cease to purchase our products entirely. Our customers' purchasing activity may also be impacted by general economic conditions as well as natural disasters and public health crises or other significant catastrophic events, such as the global COVID-19 pandemic. For example, several large retail outdoor products retailers have recently closed many of their locations in response to the COVID-19 pandemic, which has resulted in reduced orders from those customers and negatively impacted sales revenue for several of our brands. A continuation of such store closures, or further closures after reopening because of a resurgence of the COVID-19 pandemic, would have an adverse effect on our future sales revenue.

The loss of any one or more of our retail customers or significant or numerous cancellations, reductions, delays in purchases or changes in business practices by our retail customers could have an adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations including but not limited to reductions in sales volumes and profits, inability to collect receivables, and increases in inventory levels.

***We rely on an outside supplier for certain of our ammunition products.***

Beginning on October 1, 2020, management and control of the Lake City Army Ammunition Plant transitioned to Olin Corporation's Winchester business, which is a competitor of our ammunition business. After expiration of our current two-year supply agreement with Winchester, we may not be able to purchase Lake City Army Ammunition Plant products from Winchester on favorable terms or at all, and we may not be able to purchase ammunition products to replace the products we currently purchase from the Lake City Army Ammunition Plant from another supplier. If we fail to maintain an adequate supply of such ammunition products, our business, financial condition or results of operations could be adversely affected.

***Significant supplier capacity constraints, supplier production disruptions, supplier quality issues or price increases could increase our operating costs and adversely impact the competitive positions of our products.***

Our reliance on third-party suppliers for various product components and finished goods exposes us to volatility in the availability, quality and price of these product components and finished goods. A disruption in deliveries from our third-party suppliers, including as a result of natural disasters and public health crises or other significant catastrophic events, such as the global COVID-19 pandemic, capacity constraints, production disruptions, price increases or decreased availability of raw materials or commodities could have an adverse effect on our ability to meet our commitments to customers or increase our operating costs. For example, the closure of certain of our suppliers' manufacturing operations in Asia in response to the

COVID-19 pandemic temporarily affected the availability of new products for certain of our brands in the fourth quarter of fiscal year 2020 and first and second quarter of fiscal year 2021, which had a negative impact on our revenue. Future closures of our suppliers' manufacturing operations in response to the COVID-19 pandemic could have an adverse effect on our revenue in future periods.

Our inability to obtain sufficient quantities of components, parts, raw materials and other supplies from independent sources necessary for the production of our products could also result in reduced or delayed sales or lost orders. Any delay in or loss of sales or orders could adversely impact our results of operations. Many of the components, parts, raw materials and other supplies used in the production of our products are available only from a limited number of suppliers. We do not have long-term supply contracts with some of these suppliers. As a result, we could be subject to increased costs, supply interruptions or orders and difficulties in obtaining materials. Our suppliers also may encounter difficulties or increased costs in obtaining the materials necessary to produce their products that we use in our products. The time lost in seeking and acquiring new sources could have an adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations.

Quality issues experienced by third-party suppliers could also adversely affect the quality and effectiveness of our products and result in liability and reputational harm.

***We face risks relating to our international business operations that could adversely affect our business, financial condition or results of operations.***

Our ability to maintain the current level of operations in our existing international markets and to capitalize on growth in existing and new international markets is subject to risks associated with our doing business internationally, including:

- issues related to managing international operations;
- potentially adverse tax developments;
- lack of sufficient protection for intellectual property in some countries;
- currency exchange;
- import and export controls;
- social, political, and economic instability in the countries in which we operate;
- changes in economic conditions;
- the occurrence of natural disasters, public health crises or other significant catastrophic events, such as the global COVID-19 pandemic, in countries in which we operate;
- local laws and regulations, including those governing labor, product safety and environmental protection;
- changes to international treaties and regulations; and
- limitations on our ability to efficiently repatriate cash from our foreign operations.

Any one or more of these risks could adversely affect our business, financial condition or results of operations.

***Changes in U.S. and global trade policies, including new and potential tariffs on goods we import or on products we export to other countries, could increase our cost of goods or limit our access to export markets.***

In recent years, protectionist trade policies have been increasing around the world, including in the U.S. It is unclear what additional tariffs, duties, border taxes or other similar assessments on imports might be implemented in the future and what effects these changes may have on retail markets or our operating performance. Additional protectionist trade legislation in either the U.S. or foreign countries, including changes in the current tariff structures, export or import compliance laws, or other trade policies, could reduce our ability to sell our products in foreign markets, the ability of foreign customers to purchase our products, and our ability to import components, parts, and products from foreign suppliers. In particular, increases in tariffs on goods imported into the U.S. could increase the cost to us of such merchandise (whether imported directly or indirectly) and cause increases in the prices at which we sell such merchandise to our customers, which could materially adversely affect the financial performance of our business.

***Failure to comply with the U.S. Foreign Corrupt Practices Act or other applicable anti-corruption legislation, as well as export controls and trade sanctions, could result in fines or criminal penalties.***

The international nature of our business exposes us to trade sanctions and other restrictions imposed by the U.S. and other governments. The U.S. Departments of Justice, Commerce, Treasury and other agencies and authorities have a broad range of civil and criminal penalties they may seek to impose against companies for violations of the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act ("FCPA"), export controls, anti-boycott provisions and other federal statutes, sanctions, and regulations and, increasingly,



similar or more restrictive foreign laws, rules and regulations, which may also apply to us. In recent years, U.S. and foreign governments have increased their oversight and enforcement activities with respect to these laws and we expect the relevant agencies to continue to increase their enforcement efforts.

In foreign countries in which we have operations, a risk exists that our associates, contractors or agents could, in contravention of our policies, engage in business practices prohibited by U.S. laws and regulations applicable to us, such as the FCPA, or the laws and regulations of other countries, such as the UK Bribery Act. We maintain a policy, Code of Business Ethics, prohibiting such business practices. Nevertheless, we remain subject to the risk that one or more of our associates, contractors or agents, including those based in or from countries where practices that violate such U.S. laws and regulations or the laws and regulations of other countries may be customary, will engage in business practices that are prohibited by our policies, circumvent our compliance programs and, by doing so, violate such laws and regulations. Any such violations, even if prohibited by our internal policies, could adversely affect our business or financial performance and our reputation.

By virtue of these laws and regulations we may be obliged to limit our business activities, we may incur costs for compliance programs and we may be subject to enforcement actions or penalties for noncompliance. A violation of these laws, sanctions or regulations could result in restrictions on our exports, civil and criminal fines or penalties and could adversely impact our business, financial condition or results of operations.

***Seasonality and weather conditions may cause our results of operations to vary from quarter to quarter.***

Because many of the products we sell are used for seasonal outdoor sporting activities, our results of operations may be significantly impacted by unseasonable weather conditions. For example, our winter sport accessories sales are dependent on cold winter weather and snowfall, and can be negatively impacted by unseasonably warm or dry weather. Conversely, sales of our spring and summer products, such as golf accessories, can be adversely impacted by unseasonably cold or wet weather. Accordingly, our sales results and financial condition will typically suffer when weather patterns do not conform to seasonal norms.

Sales of our hunting accessories are highest during the months of August through December due to shipments around the fall hunting season and holidays. In addition, sales of our ammunition have historically been lower in our first fiscal quarter. The seasonality of our sales may change in the future. Seasonal variations in our results of operations may reduce our cash on hand, increase our inventory levels and extend our accounts receivable collection periods. This in turn may cause us to increase our debt levels and interest expense to fund our working capital requirements.

***Our success depends upon our ability to introduce new compelling products into the marketplace and respond to customer preferences.***

Our efforts to introduce new products into the marketplace may not be successful, and any new products that we introduce may not result in customer or market acceptance. We both develop and source new products that we believe will match customer preferences. The development of new products is a lengthy and costly process and may not result in the development of a successful product. In addition, the sourcing of our products is dependent, in part, on our relationships with our third-party suppliers. If we are unable to maintain these relationships, we may not be able to continue to source products at competitive prices that both meet our standards and appeal to our customers. Failure to develop or source and introduce new products that consumers want to buy could decrease our sales, operating margins and market share and could adversely affect our business, financial condition or results of operations.

Even if we are able to develop or source new products, our efforts to introduce new products may be costly and ineffective. When introducing a new product, we incur expenses and expend resources to market, promote and sell the new product. New products that we introduce into the marketplace may be unsuccessful or may achieve success that does not meet our expectations for a variety of reasons, including failure to predict market demand, delays in introduction, unfavorable cost comparisons with alternative products and unfavorable performance. Significant expenses related to new products that prove to be unsuccessful for any reason will adversely affect our results of operations.

Customer preferences include the choice of sales channels. We may not be able to successfully respond to shifting preferences of the end consumer from brick and mortar retail to online retail. Our efforts to introduce new sales channels to respond to such a shift may be costly and ineffective.

***Some of our products contain licensed, third-party technology that provides important product functionality and features. The loss or inability to obtain and maintain any such licenses could have a material adverse effect on our business.***

Some of our products contain technology licensed from third-parties that provides important product functionality and features. We cannot assure you that we will have continued access to this technology. For example, if the licensing company ceases to exist, either as a result of bankruptcy, dissolution or purchase by a competitor, we may lose access to important third-



party technology and may not be able to obtain replacement technology on favorable terms or at all. In addition, legal actions, such as intellectual property actions, brought against the licensing company could impact our future access to the technology. Any of these actions could negatively affect our technology licenses, thereby reducing the functionality and features of our products, and adversely affect our business, financial condition or results of operations.

***We manufacture and sell products that create exposure to potential product liability, warranty liability or personal injury claims and litigation.***

Some of our products are used in applications and situations that involve risk of personal injury and death. Our products expose us to potential product liability, warranty liability, and personal injury claims and litigation relating to the use or misuse of our products including allegations of defects in manufacturing, defects in design, a failure to warn of dangers inherent in the product or activities associated with the product, negligence and strict liability. If successful, such claims could have a material adverse effect on our business.

Defects in our products could reduce demand for our products and result in a decrease in sales and market acceptance and damage to our reputation.

Complex components and assemblies used in our products may contain undetected defects that are subsequently discovered at any point in the life of the product. In addition, we obtain many of our products and component parts from third-party suppliers and may not be able to detect defects in such products or component parts until after they are sold. Defects in our products may result in a loss of sales, recall expenses, delay in market acceptance and damage to our reputation and increased warranty costs, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations.

Although we maintain product liability insurance in amounts that we believe are reasonable, we may not be able to maintain such insurance on acceptable terms, if at all, in the future and product liability claims may exceed the amount of our insurance coverage. In addition, our reputation may be adversely affected by such claims, whether or not successful, including potential negative publicity about our products.

***We are subject to extensive regulation and could incur fines, penalties and other costs and liabilities under such requirements.***

Like other global manufacturers and distributors of consumer products, we are required to comply with a wide variety of federal, state and international laws, rules and regulations, including those related to consumer products and consumer protection, advertising and marketing, labor and employment, data protection and privacy, intellectual property, workplace safety, the environment, the import and export of products, and tax. See Item 1 “Business-Regulatory Matters” of this Annual Report for a description of the various laws and regulations to which our business is subject. Our failure to comply with applicable federal, state and local laws and regulations may result in our being subject to claims, lawsuits, fines and adverse publicity that could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition. These laws, rules and regulations currently impose significant compliance requirements on our business, and more restrictive laws, rules and regulations may be adopted in the future.

***Changes in government policies and firearms and ammunition legislation could adversely affect our financial results.***

The sale, purchase, ownership and use of firearms and ammunition are subject to numerous and varied federal, state and local governmental regulations. Sales of our ammunition products are heavily correlated with sales of firearms, and legislation restricting the sale or use of firearms could negatively affect sales of our ammunition products. Federal laws governing firearms and ammunition include the National Firearms Act, the Federal Firearms Act, the Arms Export Control Act and the Gun Control Act of 1968. These laws generally govern the manufacture, import, export, sale and possession of firearms and ammunition. We hold all necessary licenses to legally sell ammunition in the U.S.

In recent years, federal and state legislatures have increased their attention on the regulation of firearms and ammunition. The bills proposed to date are extremely varied. If enacted, such legislation could effectively ban or severely limit sale of certain categories of firearms, which would negatively impact sales of our related ammunition products. We cannot be assured that the regulation of our business activities will not become more restrictive in the future and that any such restrictions will not have a material adverse effect on our business.

***If our efforts to protect the security of personal information about our customers and consumers are unsuccessful and unauthorized access to that personal information is obtained, or we experience a significant disruption in our computer systems or a cybersecurity breach, we could experience an adverse effect on our operations, we could be subject to costly government enforcement action and private litigation and our reputation could suffer.***

Our operations, especially our retail operations, involve the storage and transmission of our customers' and consumers' proprietary information, such as credit card and bank account numbers, and security breaches could expose us to a risk of loss of this information, government enforcement action and litigation and possible liability. Our payment services may be susceptible to credit card and other payment fraud schemes, including unauthorized use of credit cards, debit cards or bank account information, identity theft or merchant fraud.

If our security measures are breached as a result of third-party action, employee error, malfeasance or otherwise, and as a result, someone obtains unauthorized access to our customers' and consumers' data, our reputation may be damaged, our business may suffer, and we could incur significant liability. Because techniques used to obtain unauthorized access or to sabotage systems change frequently and generally are not recognized until launched against a target, we may be unable to anticipate these techniques or implement adequate preventative measures. If an actual or perceived breach of our security occurs, the public perception of the effectiveness of our security measures could be harmed and we could lose customers and consumers, which could adversely affect our business.

We also rely extensively on our computer systems to manage our ordering, pricing, inventory replenishment and other processes. Our systems could be subject to damage or interruption from various sources, including power outages, computer and telecommunications failures, computer viruses, cyber security breaches, vandalism, severe weather conditions, catastrophic events and human error, and our disaster recovery planning cannot account for all eventualities. If our systems are damaged, fail to function properly or otherwise become unavailable, we may incur substantial costs to repair or replace them, and we may experience loss of critical data and interruptions or delays in our ability to perform critical functions, which could adversely affect our business, financial condition or results of operations.

***We are exposed to risks associated with acquisitions, which could adversely affect our future financial results.***

Our business strategy includes growth through acquisitions or other transactions. The expected benefits of any future acquisitions or other transactions may not be realized. Costs could be incurred on pursuits or proposed acquisitions that may never close that could significantly impact our business, financial condition or results of operations.

Additionally, after any acquisition, unforeseen issues and/or costs could arise that adversely affect our anticipated returns or that are otherwise not recoverable as an adjustment to the purchase price. Even after careful integration efforts, actual results of operations may vary significantly from initial estimates due to a variety of factors, including general economic conditions affecting the market for our products.

Furthermore, if, due to declining market conditions or other factors, we determine that the carrying value of the goodwill or other intangible assets associated with an acquired business exceeds the fair value of such assets, we may be required to record a significant impairment charge in the period during which such determination was made, which would negatively affect our results of operations. For example, in fiscal year 2020 we recorded impairment charges to the goodwill and identifiable indefinite-lived intangible assets associated with the Outdoor Recreation reporting unit.

We may engage in other strategic business transactions. Such transactions could result in unanticipated costs and difficulties, may not achieve intended results and may require significant time and attention from management, which could have an adverse impact on our business, financial condition or results of operations.

Risks may also include potential delays in adopting our financial and managerial controls and reporting systems and procedures, greater than anticipated costs and expenses related to the integration of the acquired business with our business, potential unknown liabilities associated with the acquired company, challenges inherent in effectively managing an increased number of employees in diverse locations and the challenge of creating uniform standards, controls, procedures, policies, and information systems. These and other risks relating to our acquisitions could have an adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations.

***Our business is highly dependent upon our brand recognition and reputation, and the failure to maintain or enhance our brand recognition or reputation would likely have an adverse effect on our business.***

Our brand recognition and reputation are critical aspects of our business. We believe that maintaining and enhancing our brands as well as our reputation are critical to retaining existing customers and attracting new customers. We also believe that the importance of our brand recognition and reputation will continue to increase as competition in the markets in which we compete continues to develop.

Our future growth and profitability will depend in large part upon the effectiveness and efficiency of our advertising, promotion, public relations and marketing programs. These brand promotion activities may not yield increased revenue and the effectiveness of these activities will depend on a number of factors, including our ability to:

- determine the appropriate creative message, media mix and markets for advertising, marketing and promotional initiatives and expenditures;
- identify the most effective and efficient level of spending in each market, medium and specific media vehicle; and
- effectively manage marketing costs, including creative and media expenses, in order to maintain acceptable customer acquisition costs.

We may implement new marketing and advertising strategies with significantly higher costs than our current channels, which could adversely affect our results of operations. Implementing new marketing and advertising strategies could also increase the risk of devoting significant capital and other resources to endeavors that do not prove to be cost effective. We also may incur marketing and advertising expenses significantly in advance of the time we anticipate recognizing revenue associated with such expenses, and our marketing and advertising expenditures may not generate sufficient levels of brand awareness or result in increased revenue. Even if our marketing and advertising expenses result in increased revenue, the increase in revenue might not offset our related marketing and advertising expenditures. If we are unable to maintain our marketing and advertising channels on cost-effective terms or replace or supplement existing marketing and advertising channels with similarly or more cost-effective channels, our marketing and advertising expenses could increase substantially, our customer base could be adversely affected and our business, financial condition or results of operations could be adversely impacted.

In addition, certain of our products and brands benefit from endorsements and support from particular sporting enthusiasts, athletes or other celebrities, and those products and brands may become personally associated with those individuals. As a result, sales of the endorsed products could be materially and adversely affected if any of those individuals' images, reputations or popularity were to be negatively impacted.

***Use of social media to disseminate negative commentary and boycotts may adversely impact our business.***

There has been a substantial increase in the use of social media platforms, including blogs, social media websites, and other forms of internet-based communications, which allow individuals access to a broad audience of consumers and other interested persons. Negative commentary regarding us or our brands may be posted on social media platforms at any time and may have an adverse impact on our reputation, business, or relationships with third-parties, including suppliers, customers, investors, and lenders. Consumers value readily available information and often act on such information without further investigation and without regard to its accuracy or context. The harm may be immediate without affording us an opportunity for redress or correction.

Social media platforms also provide users with access to such a broad audience that collective action, such as boycotts, can be more easily organized. Such actions could have an adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and or cash flows.

Further, we serve the outdoor sports and recreation markets through a diverse portfolio of 34 brands that appeal to a broad range of end consumers. The perspectives of the broad range of consumers we serve are varied and can cause conflicting views across brands.

***We may incur substantial litigation costs to protect our intellectual property, and if we are unable to protect our intellectual property, we may lose our competitive advantage. We may be subject to intellectual property infringement claims, which could cause us to incur litigation costs and divert management attention from our business.***

Our future success depends in part upon our ability to protect our intellectual property. Our protective measures, including patents, trademarks, copyrights, trade secret protection and internet identity registrations, may prove inadequate to protect our proprietary rights and market advantage. The right to stop others from misusing our trademarks and service marks in commerce depends, to some extent, on our ability to show evidence of enforcement of our rights against such misuse in commerce. Our failure to stop the misuse by others of our trademarks and service marks may lead to our loss of trademark and service mark rights, brand loyalty and notoriety among our customers and prospective customers. The scope of any patent to which we have or may obtain rights may not prevent others from developing and selling competing products. In addition, our patents may be held invalid upon challenge, or others may claim rights in, or ownership of, our patents. Moreover, we may become subject to litigation with parties that claim, among other matters, that we infringed their patents or other intellectual property rights. The defense and prosecution of patent and other intellectual property claims are both costly and time-consuming and could result in a material adverse effect on our business and financial position.

Also, any intellectual property infringement claims against us, with or without merit, could be costly and time-consuming to defend and divert our management's attention from our business. If our products were found to infringe a third-party's proprietary rights, we could be forced to enter into costly royalty or licensing agreements in order to be able to continue to sell our products or discontinue use of the protected technology. Such royalty and licensing agreements may not be available on

terms acceptable to us or at all. Rights holders may demand payment for past infringements or force us to accept costly license terms or discontinue use of protected technology or works of authorship.

We may become involved in litigation regarding patents and other intellectual property rights. Other companies, including our competitors, may develop intellectual property that is similar or superior to our intellectual property, duplicate our intellectual property or design around our patents, and may have or obtain patents or other proprietary rights that would prevent, limit or interfere with our ability to make, use or sell our products. Effective intellectual property protection may be unavailable or limited in some foreign countries in which we sell products or from which competing products may be sold.

Unauthorized parties may attempt to copy or otherwise use aspects of our intellectual property and products that we regard as proprietary. Our means of protecting our proprietary rights in the U.S. or abroad may prove to be inadequate, and competitors may be able to develop similar intellectual property independently. If our intellectual property protection is insufficient to protect our intellectual property rights, we could face increased competition in the markets for our products.

Should any of our competitors file patent applications or obtain patents that claim inventions also claimed by us, we may choose to participate in an interference proceeding to determine the right to a patent for these inventions because our business could be harmed if we fail to enforce and protect our intellectual property rights. Even if the outcome is favorable, an interference proceeding could result in substantial costs to us and disrupt our business.

In the future, we also may need to file lawsuits to enforce our intellectual property rights, to protect our trade secrets or to determine the validity and scope of the proprietary rights of others. Any such litigation, whether successful or unsuccessful, could result in substantial costs and diversion of resources, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations.

***Shortages of, and price increases for, labor, components, parts and other supplies, as well as commodities used in the manufacture and distribution of our products, may delay or reduce our sales and increase our costs, thereby harming our results of operations.***

We manufacture a significant portion of our products at plants that we own, including ammunition products. Shortages of, and cost increases for, labor and other inputs to the manufacturing process could delay or reduce our sales and reduce our gross margins and thereby have an adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations.

Although we manufacture many of the components for our products, we purchase from third-parties finished goods, important components, and parts. The costs of these components and parts are affected by commodity prices and are, therefore, subject to price volatility caused by weather, market conditions and other factors that are not predictable or within our control, including natural disasters and public health crises or other significant catastrophic events, such as the global COVID-19 pandemic. We also use numerous commodity materials in producing and testing our products, including copper, lead, plastics, steel, wood, and zinc. Commodity prices could increase, and any such increase in commodity prices may harm our results of operations.

Higher prices for electricity, natural gas, metals, and fuel increase our production and shipping costs. A significant shortage, increased prices or interruptions in the availability of these commodities would increase the costs of producing and delivering products to our customers and would be likely to negatively affect our earnings. Commodity costs have varied significantly during recent fiscal years and remain a volatile element of our costs.

***Catastrophic events may disrupt our business.***

A disruption or failure of our systems or operations in the event of a major earthquake, weather event, public health crisis (such as the global COVID-19 pandemic), cyber-attack, terrorist attack or other catastrophic event could cause delays in completing sales, providing services or performing other mission-critical functions. A catastrophic event that results in the destruction or disruption of any of our critical business or information technology systems could harm our ability to conduct normal business operations and our results of operations.

In addition, damage or disruption to our manufacturing and distribution capabilities or those of our suppliers because of a major earthquake, weather event, public health crisis, cyber-attack, terrorist attack or other catastrophic event could impair our ability or our suppliers' ability to manufacture or sell our products. If we do not take steps to mitigate the likelihood or potential impact of such events, or to effectively manage such events if they occur, such events could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations, as well as require additional resources to restore our supply chain.

Some of our products involve the manufacture or handling of a variety of explosive and flammable materials. From time to time, these activities have resulted in incidents that have temporarily shut down or otherwise disrupted some manufacturing processes, causing production delays and resulting in liability for workplace injuries and fatalities. We have safety and loss prevention programs that require detailed pre-construction reviews of process changes and new operations, along with routine

safety audits of operations involving explosive materials, to mitigate such incidents, as well as a variety of insurance policies. We cannot assure you, however, that we will not experience similar incidents in the future or that any similar incidents will not result in production delays or otherwise have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations.

***General economic conditions affect our results of operations.***

Our revenues are affected by economic conditions and consumer confidence worldwide, but especially in the U.S. In times of economic uncertainty, consumers tend to defer expenditures for discretionary items, which affects demand for our products. Moreover, our businesses are cyclical in nature, and their success is impacted by general economic conditions and specific economic conditions affecting the regions and markets we serve, the overall level of consumer confidence in the economy and discretionary income levels. Any substantial deterioration in general economic conditions, including as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic, that diminishes consumer confidence or discretionary income could reduce our sales and adversely affect our financial results. Moreover, declining economic conditions create the potential for future impairments of goodwill and other intangible and long-lived assets that may negatively impact our financial condition or results of operations. The impact of weak consumer credit markets, corporate restructurings, layoffs, high unemployment rates, declines in the value of investments and residential real estate, higher fuel prices and increases in federal and state taxation can also negatively affect our results of operations.

In addition, in recent periods sluggish economies and consumer uncertainty regarding future economic prospects in our key markets have had an adverse effect on the financial health of certain of our customers, which may in turn have a material adverse effect on our results of operations and financial condition. We extend credit to our customers for periods of varying duration based on an assessment of the customer's financial condition, generally without requiring collateral, which increases our exposure to the risk of uncollectible receivables. In addition, we face increased risk of order reduction or cancellation when dealing with financially ailing retailers or retailers struggling with economic uncertainty. Our risk of uncollectible receivables and order cancellations has recently been elevated as a result of retail store closures in many locations as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic, which has adversely affected many of our customers. We may reduce our level of business with customers and distributors experiencing financial difficulties and may not be able to replace that business with other customers, which could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition, results of operations or cash flows. In times of uncertain economic conditions there is also increased risk that inventories may not be liquidated in an efficient manner and may result in us having excess levels of inventory.

***Failure to attract and retain key personnel could have an adverse effect on our results of operations.***

Our future success will depend in part on the continued service of key personnel and our ability to attract, retain and develop key managers, designers, sales and information technology professionals and others. We face intense competition for these individuals worldwide. We may not be able to attract qualified new employees or retain existing employees, which may have a material adverse effect on our financial condition, results of operations or cash flows.

***Our results of operations could be impacted by unanticipated changes in tax provisions or exposure to additional income tax liabilities.***

Our business operates in many locations under government jurisdictions that impose income taxes. Changes in domestic or foreign income tax laws and regulations, or their interpretation, could result in higher or lower income tax rates assessed or changes in the taxability of certain revenues or the deductibility of certain expenses, thereby affecting our income tax expense and profitability. In addition, audits by income tax authorities could result in unanticipated increases in our income tax expense.

In particular, we are affected by the impact of changes to tax laws or related authoritative interpretations in the U.S., including tax reform under the 2017 Tax Cuts and Jobs Act (the '2017 Tax Act'), which includes broad and complex changes to the U.S. tax code, and the state tax response to the 2017 Tax Act, including, but not limited to variability in our future tax rate.

***Our debt covenants may limit our ability to complete acquisitions, incur debt, make investments, sell assets, merge or complete other significant transactions.***

Our 2021 ABL Revolving Credit Facility contains a number of restrictive covenants that impose significant operating and financial restrictions on us and our subsidiaries and limits our ability to engage in actions that may be in our long-term best interests, including restrictions on our, and our subsidiaries', ability to:

- incur or guarantee additional indebtedness or sell disqualified or preferred stock;
- pay dividends on, make distributions in respect of, repurchase or redeem, capital stock;
- make investments or acquisitions;

- sell, transfer or otherwise dispose of certain assets;
- create liens;
- enter into sale/leaseback transactions;
- enter into agreements restricting the ability to pay dividends or make other intercompany transfers;
- consolidate, merge, sell or otherwise dispose of all or substantially all of our or our subsidiaries' assets;
- enter into transactions with affiliates;
- prepay, repurchase or redeem certain kinds of indebtedness;
- issue or sell stock of our subsidiaries; and
- significantly change the nature of our business.

The indenture governing our 4.5% Notes also contains many of these same restrictions. As a result of all of these restrictions, we may be:

- limited in how we conduct our business and pursue our strategy;
- unable to raise additional debt financing that we may require to operate during general economic or business downturns; or
- unable to compete effectively or to take advantage of new business opportunities.

A failure to comply with the covenants in the 2021 ABL Revolving Credit Facility could result in an event of default under the 2021 ABL Revolving Credit Facility, which could allow our creditors to accelerate the related indebtedness and proceed against the collateral that secures such indebtedness. Similarly, a failure to comply with the covenants in the indenture governing our 4.5% Notes could result in an event of default thereunder, which could allow the holders of the 4.5% Notes to accelerate such notes. The 2021 ABL Revolving Credit Facility and the indenture governing the 4.5% Notes contain cross-default provisions so that noncompliance with the covenants of any of our other debt agreements could cause a default under these debt agreements as well. In the event our creditors accelerate the repayment of our borrowings, we may not have sufficient liquidity to repay our indebtedness.

***Our variable rate indebtedness subjects us to interest rate risk, which could cause our debt service obligations to increase significantly.***

Our indebtedness as of March 31, 2021 does not include any outstanding variable rate debt. However, any future borrowings against the 2021 ABL Revolving Credit Facility would be subject to interest rate variability. If interest rates increase, our debt service obligations on our variable rate indebtedness will increase even if the amount borrowed remains the same, and our net income and cash flows will correspondingly decrease. Even if we enter into additional interest rate swaps in the future in order to reduce future interest rate volatility, we may not fully mitigate our future interest rate risk.

***Fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates may adversely affect our financial results.***

During the fiscal year ended March 31, 2021, approximately 14% of our revenue was generated from sales outside the U.S. Revenues from foreign operations (and the related expense) are often transacted in foreign currencies or valued based on a currency other than U.S. dollars. For the purposes of financial reporting, this revenue is translated into U.S. dollars. Resulting gains and losses from foreign currency fluctuations are therefore included in our consolidated financial statements. As a result, when the U.S. dollar strengthens against certain foreign currencies, including the Euro, British pound sterling, Canadian dollar, and other major currencies, our reportable revenue in U.S. dollars generated from sales made in foreign currencies may decrease substantially. As a result, we are exposed to foreign currency exchange rate fluctuations, which could have an adverse effect on our financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

***If the Spin-Off is found to be taxable under the Internal Revenue Code we may be obligated to indemnify Orbital ATK.***

Under the Tax Matters Agreement entered into by Orbital ATK and Vista Outdoor, we were prohibited from taking actions that could reasonably be expected to cause the Spin-Off to be taxable or to jeopardize the conclusions of the opinions of counsel received by Orbital ATK. We have not taken any such actions during the period specified in the Tax Matters Agreement, but if the Spin-Off does not qualify as a tax-free spin-off under Section 355 of the Internal Revenue Code (the "Code"), then we may become subject to litigation regarding whether we are obligated to indemnify Orbital ATK under the Tax Matters Agreement.

***Provisions of our Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation, our Amended and Restated Bylaws, and Delaware law may prevent or delay an acquisition of our company, which could decrease the trading price of our common stock.***

Several provisions of our Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation, Amended and Restated Bylaws and Delaware law may discourage, delay or prevent a merger or acquisition that stockholders may consider favorable. These include provisions that:

- allow our Board of Directors to authorize for issuance, without stockholder approval, preferred stock, the rights of which will be determined at the discretion of the Board of Directors and, if issued, could operate as a “poison pill” to dilute the stock ownership of a potential hostile acquirer to prevent an acquisition that our Board of Directors does not approve;
- prohibit our stockholders from taking action by written consent and require that stockholder action must take place at a duly called annual or special meeting of our stockholders;
- establish how stockholders may present proposals or nominate directors for election at meetings of our stockholders;
- mandate that stockholders may only remove directors for cause;
- grant exclusive privilege (subject to certain limited exceptions) to our directors, and not our stockholders, to fill vacancies on our Board of Directors;
- provide that only our Board of Directors, Chairman of our Board of Directors, our Chief Executive Officer or the President (in the absence of the Chief Executive Officer) are entitled to call a special meeting of our stockholders; and
- limit our ability to enter into business combination transactions with certain stockholders.

These and other provisions of our Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation, Amended and Restated Bylaws and Delaware law may discourage, delay or prevent certain types of transactions involving an actual or a threatened acquisition or change in control of us, including unsolicited takeover attempts, even though the transaction may offer our stockholders the opportunity to sell their shares of our common stock at a price above the prevailing market price.

#### ITEM 1B. UNRESOLVED STAFF COMMENTS

None.

#### ITEM 2. PROPERTIES

*Facilities*—As of March 31, 2021, we occupied manufacturing, assembly, warehouse, test, research, development, and office facilities. All our facilities are leased unless noted otherwise below.

As of March 31, 2021, our segments had significant operations at the following locations, which include office, manufacturing, and distribution facilities:

Shooting Sports	*Lewiston, ID; *Anoka, MN; Overland Park, KS; Olathe, KS; Flora, MS; Manhattan, MT; Lares, PR; *Oroville, CA; *Lonoke, AR; Sweet Home, OR
Outdoor Products	Petaluma, CA; San Diego, CA; Scotts Valley, CA; Rantoul, IL; Hyde Park, UT
Corporate	Anoka, MN

\* denoted owned properties

Our properties are well maintained and in good operating condition and are sufficient to meet our near-term operating requirements.

#### ITEM 3. LEGAL PROCEEDINGS

From time to time, we are subject to various legal proceedings, including lawsuits, which arise out of, and are incidental to, the conduct of our business. We do not consider any of such proceedings that are currently pending, individually or in the aggregate, to be material to our business or likely to result in a material adverse effect on our operating results, financial condition, or cash flows.

Certain of our former subsidiaries have been identified as PRPs, along with other parties, in regulatory agency actions associated with hazardous waste sites.

As a PRP, we may be required to pay a share of the costs of the investigation and clean-up of these sites. While uncertainties exist with respect to the amounts and timing of our ultimate environmental liabilities, based on currently available information, we do not currently expect that these potential liabilities, individually or in the aggregate, will have a material adverse effect on our operating results, financial condition, or cash flows.



The description of certain of these environmental matters is contained in Part II, Item 7, *Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations* under the heading, *Contingencies*, and is incorporated herein by reference.

**ITEM 4. MINE SAFETY DISCLOSURES**

Not applicable.



## PART II

### ITEM 5. MARKET FOR REGISTRANT'S COMMON EQUITY, RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS, AND ISSUER PURCHASES OF EQUITY SECURITIES

Vista Outdoor's common stock is listed and traded on the New York Stock Exchange under the symbol "VSTO".

The number of holders of record of Vista Outdoor's common stock as of May 17, 2021 was 3,106.

#### Equity Compensation Plan Information

See Part III, Item 12 *Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters*, which is incorporated by reference herein for information regarding our equity compensation plans.

#### Recent Sales of Unregistered Securities

None

#### Issuer Repurchases of Equity Securities

None.

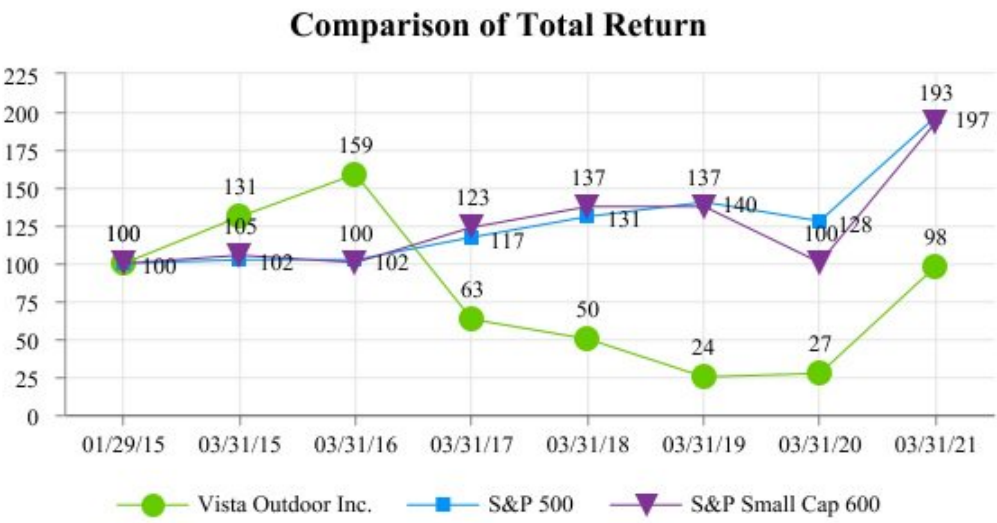
On May 6, 2021, we announced that the Board of Directors authorized a share repurchase program (the 2021 Share Repurchase Program) pursuant to which we may repurchase up to \$100 million of our common stock. The 2021 Share Repurchase Program expires on May 3, 2023.

#### Stockholder Return Performance Graph

The following graph compares, from January 29, 2015 (the first day our common stock began "when-issued" trading on the New York Stock Exchange) through the March 31, 2021 fiscal year end, the cumulative total return for our common stock with the comparable cumulative total return of two indexes: the Standard & Poor's 500 Index ("S&P 500") and the Standard & Poor's 600 Smallcap Index ("S&P 600"). The S&P 500 tracks the aggregate price performance of equity securities of 500 large-cap companies that are actively traded in the U.S., and is considered to be a leading indicator of U.S. equity securities. The S&P 600 is a market value-weighted index that tracks the aggregate price performance of equity securities from a broad range of small-cap stocks traded in the U.S.

Our common stock began "regular-way" trading in connection with the Spin-Off on February 10, 2015. "When-issued" trading refers to a sale or purchase made conditionally because the security has been authorized but not yet issued. "Regular-way" trading refers to trading after a security has been issued. The graph is not, and is not intended to be, indicative of future performance of our common stock. This graph is not deemed to be "filed" with the SEC or subject to the liabilities of Section 18 of the Exchange Act, and should not be deemed to be incorporated by reference into any of our prior or subsequent filings under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended or the Exchange Act, except as shall be expressly set forth by specific reference in such filing.

The graph assumes that on January 29, 2015, \$100 was invested in our common stock (at the closing price on that trading day) and in each of the indexes. The comparison assumes that all dividends, if any, were reinvested.



ITEM 6. RESERVED

## ITEM 7. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

*The following discussion and analysis should be read in conjunction with our Consolidated Financial Statements and related notes appearing elsewhere in this Annual Report. This section and other sections of this Annual Report contains forward-looking statements within the meaning of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. See "Forward-Looking Statements" and Part I, Item 1A. "Risk Factors" included in this Annual Report.*

*(Dollar amounts in thousands except share and per share data or unless otherwise indicated)*

### **Executive Summary**

#### **Business Overview**

We serve the outdoor sports and recreation markets through a diverse portfolio of 34 well-recognized brands that provide consumers with a wide range of performance-driven, high-quality and innovative products, including sporting ammunition, golf rangefinders, hydration products, outdoor accessories, outdoor cooking solutions, and protective equipment for certain action sports. We serve a broad range of end consumers, including outdoor enthusiasts, hunters and recreational shooters, athletes, as well as law enforcement and military professionals. Our products are sold through a wide variety of mass, specialty and independent retailers and distributors, such as Academy, Amazon, Bass Pro Shops/Cabela's, Dick's Sporting Goods, Kiesler Police Supply, Nations Best Sports, Sports Inc., Sports South, Sportsman's Warehouse, Target, and Walmart. We also sell certain of our products directly to consumers through the relevant brand's website. We have a scalable, integrated portfolio of brands that allows us to leverage our deep customer knowledge, product development and innovation, supply chain and distribution, and sales and marketing functions across product categories to better serve our retail partners and end consumers.

#### **Organizational Structure**

We conduct our operations through two reportable segments which are defined based on the reporting and review process used by the chief operating decision maker, our Chief Executive Officer. As of March 31, 2021, our two segments were Outdoor Products and Shooting Sports:

- Shooting Sports generated approximately 68% of our sales in fiscal year 2021. Shooting Sports is comprised of ammunition and hunting and shooting accessories product lines. Ammunition products include centerfire ammunition, rimfire ammunition, shotgun ammunition and reloading components. Hunting and shooting accessories products include high-performance hunting arrows, game calls, hunting blinds, game cameras, decoys, reloading equipment, clay targets, premium gun care products, holsters, duty gear, bags, packs, and optics products such as binoculars, riflescopes, and telescopes.
- Outdoor Products generated approximately 32% of our sales in fiscal year 2021. Outdoor Products is comprised of sports protection, outdoor cooking, golf, and hydration product lines. Sports protection includes helmets, goggles, and accessories for cycling, snow sports, action sports and powersports. Outdoor cooking includes grills, stoves, and cookware. Golf products include laser rangefinders and other golf technology products. Hydration products include hydration packs and water bottles.

#### **Financial Highlights and Notable Events**

##### ***Fiscal Year 2021***

- Annual sales were \$2,225,522 and \$1,755,871 for the fiscal years ended March 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively. Sales in the Shooting Sports segment increased \$329,356 or 27.7% which was primarily driven by strong demand in the market across nearly all categories and improved pricing. Also contributing to the increase were sales of \$44,583 related to our recent acquisitions. Outdoor Products sales increased \$140,295 or 24.8%. The increase was driven by strong demand in our Action Sports, Outdoor Cooking, and Golf businesses. This strong demand was partially offset by retail store closures in the first quarter of fiscal year 2021 and continued supply chain interruptions.
- During fiscal year 2021, we acquired certain assets related to Remington Outdoor Company, Inc.'s ("Remington") ammunition and accessories businesses and HEVI-Shot Ammunition. Both of these businesses are included in the Shooting Sports segment and contributed \$44,583 in sales since the acquisitions. See Note 7, *Acquisitions and Divestitures*, in the consolidated financial statements included in this Annual Report.
- Gross profit was \$632,960 and \$358,766 for the fiscal years ended March 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively. The 76.4% increase in gross profit was primarily caused by the increase in sales volumes and improved pricing as discussed above, as well as operating efficiencies and strong direct-to-consumer sales. The increases were partially offset by increased shipping, tariffs, and product costs.

- EBIT totaled \$284,958 and \$(132,236) for the fiscal years ended March 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively. The increase was primarily driven by the gross profit increase as described above, prior year goodwill and intangible impairment expenses, and pretax gain on divestiture in the current year. These were partially offset by higher incentive compensation accruals, loss on extinguishment of debt, and higher transaction and transition costs in the current year.
- The decrease in the current year tax rate to (2.6)% from 9.3% in the prior year ended March 31, 2020 is primarily due to the decrease in valuation allowance driven by earnings in the current year which permitted us to realize previously valued tax assets. Additional drivers were the recognition of the benefit of loss carrybacks to prior profitable years as permitted under IRS regulations recently issued under the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security Act (CARES Act) and the release of the uncertain tax positions in the current period caused by the expiration of statute of limitations.
- We are reporting \$4.44 of diluted earnings per share (EPS) for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2021 as compared to diluted EPS of \$(2.68) for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2020.
- On March 31, 2021, we refinanced our 2018 ABL Revolving Credit Facility, which consisted of a \$450,000 senior secured asset-based revolving credit facility, comprised of \$20,000 in first-in, last-out (“FILO”) revolving credit commitments and \$430,000 in non-FILO revolving credit commitments, by entering into the 2021 ABL Revolving Credit Facility consisting of a \$450,000 senior secured asset-based revolving credit facility in non-FILO revolving credit commitments.
- On March 12, 2021, we redeemed in full all of the outstanding aggregate principal amount of the 5.875% Notes, equal to \$350,000 aggregate principal amount, using a portion of the proceeds from the offering of 4.5% Notes. The 4.5% Notes mature March 15, 2029. The redemption price for the 5.875% Notes was approximately \$355,100, equivalent to 101.46875% of the principal amount, plus accrued but unpaid interest. We recorded a loss on extinguishment of debt of approximately \$6,471 for the fiscal year ended 2021 as a result of this redemption, which represents the premium paid on early redemption and unamortized debt issuance costs.
- The balance on our 2021 ABL Revolving Credit Facility was \$0 at the end of the year, and cash increased by \$211,890 since the end of our last fiscal year.

## **Outlook**

### ***Shooting Sports Industry***

Hunting and shooting-sports related products currently represent a majority of our sales. We design, source, manufacture, and sell ammunition and hunting and shooting related optics and accessories through our Federal, Remington, CCI, Speer, Bushnell and Primos brands, among others. Among these categories, we derive the largest portion of our sales from ammunition, which is a consumable, repeat purchase product.

Sales of hunting and shooting-sports related products, including ammunition, are heavily influenced by hunting and recreational shooting participation rates, civil unrest and the political environment. The market for shooting sports products softened dramatically following the 2016 U.S. presidential election but began to recover in the fourth quarter of our fiscal year 2020. During our fiscal year 2021, we saw a continuance of these participation trends in the industry and in our business with our end users seeking empowerment and personal protection. The extent and duration of this increase in demand for hunting and shooting-sports related products is uncertain. We expect that during our fiscal year 2022 demand for hunting and shooting-sports related products will be influenced by the continued participation trends, nationwide civil unrest, the COVID-19 pandemic, and their associated impacts on general economic and retail conditions.

We believe that these long-term participation trends support our expectation of continued increased demand for hunting and shooting-sports related products. Participation rates have remained strong despite the COVID-19 pandemic and nationwide civil unrest, and we are seeing an expanded demographic of users. This broadened end consumer base has resulted in a much larger total addressable market opportunity for the industry and for our company. We expect to see continued increases in participation as consumers look to local outdoor activities as a substitute for travel and other competing pursuits impacted by the COVID-19 pandemic. We believe we are well-positioned to succeed and capitalize on this demand given our scale and global operating platform, which we believe is particularly difficult to replicate in the highly regulated and capital-intensive ammunition manufacturing sector.

### ***Outdoor Recreation Industry***

The outdoor recreation industry represents a large and growing focus area of our business. We design, source, manufacture, and sell outdoor recreation products through our Bell, Giro, CamelBak, Camp Chef and Bushnell Golf brands, among others. These brands operate in highly competitive and global markets serving cycling, snow sports, hiking, camping, outdoor cooking, and golf enthusiasts.

During fiscal year 2021, our Outdoor Products brands experienced a challenging retail environment driven by a variety of factors, including the ongoing shift in consumer preferences to utilize online platforms, as well as other market pressures. Many of our brands have been able to respond and capitalize on the trend towards online shopping platforms, including our brands' direct-to-consumer websites. We strive to create frictionless experiences for our consumers, and design our business model such that we are able to meet our consumers wherever they want to shop. We expect that these trends will offset the impact of the ongoing COVID-19 pandemic on general economic and retail conditions. However, a return to widespread store closures, or COVID-19 pandemic related disruption, resulting in deterioration of general economic conditions may adversely affect the brands in our Outdoor Products segment in fiscal year 2022.

We believe that long-term outdoor participation trends combined with a larger base of participants supports our expectation of continued increased demand for the innovative outdoor recreation-related products produced by our Outdoor Products brands. Participation rates have remained strong and we are seeing an expanded demographic within our end users. We expect participation to continue to increase during the global recovery from the COVID-19 pandemic as consumers look to local outdoor activities as a substitute for travel and other competing pursuits. Our Outdoor Products brands hold a strong competitive position in the marketplace, and we intend to further differentiate our brands through focused research and development and marketing investments including increased use of social media and other digital marketing. Following significant investments in our brands' e-commerce capabilities, both directly and through our E-Commerce Center of Excellence, our brands are also well-positioned to benefit from the ongoing shift in consumer shopping behavior to utilize online channels.

### **Critical Accounting Estimates**

Our discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations are based on our consolidated financial statements, which have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the U.S. In preparing the consolidated financial statements, we make estimates and judgments that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, sales, expenses, and related disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities. We re-evaluate our estimates on an ongoing basis. Our estimates are based on historical experience and on various other assumptions that we believe to be reasonable under the circumstances. Actual results may differ from these estimates under different assumptions or conditions. We review our estimates on an ongoing basis to ensure the estimates appropriately reflect changes in our business and the most recent information available.

We believe the critical accounting policies discussed below affect our most significant estimates and judgments used in the preparation of our consolidated financial statements. For a complete discussion of all our significant accounting policies, see Note 1, *Significant Accounting Policies*, to the consolidated financial statements included in this Annual Report.

### **Revenue Recognition**

The total amount of revenue we recognize for the sale of our products reflects various sales adjustments for discounts, returns, refunds, allowances, rebates, and other customer incentives. These sales adjustments can vary based on market conditions, customer preferences, timing of customer payments, volume of products sold, and timing of new product launches. These adjustments require management to make reasonable estimates of the amount we expect to receive from the customer. We estimate sales adjustments by customer or by product category on the basis of our historical experience with similar contracts with customers, adjusted as necessary to reflect current facts and circumstances and our expectations for the future. Sales taxes, firearms and ammunition excise tax, and other similar taxes are excluded from revenue.

### **Allowance for Estimated Credit Losses**

We maintain an allowance for credit losses related to accounts receivable for future expected credit losses resulting from the inability or unwillingness of our customers to make required payments. We estimate the allowance based upon historical bad debts, current customer receivable balances, age of customer receivable balances, and the customers' financial condition and in relation to a representative pool of assets consisting of a large number of customers with similar risk characteristics. The allowance is adjusted as appropriate to reflect differences in current conditions as well as changes in forecasted macroeconomic conditions.

### **Inventories**

Our inventories are valued at the lower of cost or net realizable value. We evaluate the quantities of inventory held against past and future demand and market conditions to determine excess or slow-moving inventory. For each product category, we estimate the market value of the inventory comprising that category based on current and projected selling prices. If the projected market value is less than cost, we provide an allowance to reflect the lower value of the inventory. This methodology recognizes projected inventory losses at the time such losses are evident rather than at the time goods are actually sold. The

projected market value of the inventory may decrease due to consumer preferences, legislative changes, or loss of key contracts among other events.

### ***Income Taxes***

Provisions for federal, state, and foreign income taxes are calculated based on reported pre-tax earnings and current tax law. Such provisions differ from the amounts currently receivable or payable because certain items of income and expense are recognized in different time periods for financial reporting purposes than for income tax purposes. Significant judgment is required in determining income tax provisions and evaluating tax positions. We periodically assess our liabilities and contingencies for all periods that are currently open to examination or have not been effectively settled based on the most current available information. Where it is not more likely than not that our tax position will be sustained, we record the entire resulting tax liability and when it is more likely than not of being sustained, we record our best estimate of the resulting tax liability. As per our policy, any applicable interest and penalties related to these positions are also recorded in the consolidated financial statements. To the extent our assessment of the tax outcome of these matters changes, such change in estimate will impact the income tax provision in the period of the change.

Deferred tax assets are assessed to determine whether it is more likely than not that some portion or all of the deferred tax assets will be realized. Significant estimates are required for this analysis. If we determine it is not more likely than not that all of the deferred tax assets will be realized, a valuation allowance will be recorded. Changes in the amounts of valuation allowance are recorded in the tax provision in the period when the change occurs.

### ***Accounting for goodwill and indefinite-lived intangibles***

*Goodwill*—We test goodwill for impairment on the first day of the fourth fiscal quarter or upon the occurrence of events or changes in circumstances that indicate that the asset might be impaired. Goodwill is assigned to our reporting units, which are our operating segments, or components of an operating segment, that constitute a business for which discrete financial information is available, and for which segment management regularly reviews the operating results. Based on this analysis, we had six reporting units, as of the fiscal year 2021 testing date.

During the annual impairment review process we have the option to first perform a qualitative assessment (commonly referred to as “step zero”) over relative events and circumstances to determine whether it is more likely than not that the fair value of a reporting unit is less than its carrying value or to perform a quantitative assessment (“step one”) where we estimate the fair value of each reporting unit using both an income and market approach. We completed a step zero assessment as of January 1, 2021, and concluded there were no indicators of impairment. See Note 11, *Goodwill and Intangible Assets*, for discussion and details.

When we perform a step one analysis to assess the recoverability of our goodwill, we determine the estimated fair value of each reporting unit and compare it to the carrying value of the reporting unit, including goodwill. When fair value is less than the carrying value of the net assets and related goodwill, an impairment charge is recognized for the excess. The fair value of each reporting unit is determined using both an income and market approach. The value estimated using a discounted cash flow model is weighted equally against the estimated value derived from the guideline company market approach method. This market approach method estimates the price reasonably expected to be realized from the sale of the reporting unit based on comparable companies.

In developing the discounted cash flow analysis, our assumptions about future revenues and expenses, capital expenditures, and changes in working capital are based on our plan, as reviewed by the Board of Directors, and assume a terminal growth rate thereafter. A separate discount rate is determined for each reporting unit and these cash flows are then discounted to determine the fair value of the reporting unit. The discounted cash flow analysis is derived from valuation techniques in which one or more significant inputs are not observable (Level 3 fair value measures).

*Indefinite Lived Intangible Assets*—Indefinite lived intangibles are not amortized and are tested for impairment annually on the first day of the fourth fiscal quarter or upon the occurrence of events or changes in circumstances that indicate that the assets might be impaired. We completed a step zero assessment as of January 1, 2021, and concluded there were not indicators of impairment on the majority of our indefinite lived intangibles. We completed a step one assessment as of January 1, 2021 related to our CamelBak indefinite lived tradename and concluded there was no impairment. See Note 11, *Goodwill and Intangible Assets*, for discussion and details.

Our identifiable intangibles with indefinite lives consist of certain trademarks and tradenames. When we complete a step one assessment, the impairment test consists of a comparison of the estimated fair value of the specific intangible asset with its carrying value. The estimated fair value of these assets is measured using the relief-from-royalty method which assumes that the asset has value to the extent that the owner is relieved of the obligation to pay royalties for the benefits received from them.

This method requires that we estimate the future revenue for the related brands and technology, the appropriate royalty rate, and the weighted average cost of capital. We base our fair values and estimates on assumptions we believe to be reasonable, but which are unpredictable and inherently uncertain. If the carrying amount of an asset is higher than its fair value, an impairment exists and the asset would be recorded at the estimated fair value.

Our assumptions used to develop the discounted cash flow analysis require us to make significant estimates regarding future revenues and expenses, projected capital expenditures, changes in working capital, and the appropriate discount rate. The projections also take into account several factors including current and estimated economic trends and outlook, costs of raw materials and other factors that are beyond our control. If the current economic conditions were to deteriorate, or if we were to lose significant business, causing a reduction in estimated discounted cash flows, it is possible that the estimated fair value of certain reporting units or tradenames could fall below their carrying value resulting in the necessity to conduct additional impairment tests in future periods. We continually monitor the reporting units and tradenames for impairment indicators and update assumptions used in the most recent calculation of the estimated fair value of a reporting unit or tradenames as appropriate.

### ***New Accounting Pronouncements***

See Note 1, *Significant Accounting Policies*, to the consolidated financial statements in Item 8, *Financial Statements and Supplementary Data*, of this Annual Report for discussion of new accounting pronouncements.

### **Results of Operations**

As of March 31, 2021, we had six operating segments which have been aggregated into two reportable segments, Shooting Sports and Outdoor Products. This is consistent with how our chief operating decision maker (CODM), our Chief Executive Officer, allocates resources and makes decisions.

Shooting Sports is comprised of our Ammunition and Hunting and Shooting operating segments. Outdoor Products is comprised of our Action Sports, Outdoor Cooking, Hydration, and Golf operating segments. The operating segments comprising our respective reportable segments share numerous commonalities, including similar core consumers, distribution channels, and supply chains.

Our CODM relies on internal management reporting that analyzes consolidated results to the net income level and operating segment's EBIT, which is defined as earnings (loss) before interest and income taxes. Certain corporate-related costs and other non-recurring costs are not allocated to the segments in order to present comparable results from period to period. These include impairment charges, restructuring related-costs, merger and acquisition costs, loss/gain on divestitures and other non-recurring items.

Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations (MD&A) is intended to provide a reader of our financial statements with a narrative from the perspective of our management on our financial condition, results of operations, liquidity, and certain other factors that may affect our future results. The following information should be read in conjunction with our consolidated financial statements included in this Annual Report.

### ***Fiscal Year 2021 Compared to Fiscal Year 2020***

Our net sales, gross profit, and EBIT by reporting segment and by corporate and other (where applicable) are presented below (dollars in thousands):

<b>Sales, net:</b>	<b>Years ended March 31,</b>		<b>\$ Change</b>	<b>% Change</b>
	<b>2021</b>	<b>2020</b>		
Shooting Sports	\$ 1,518,692	\$ 1,189,336	\$ 329,356	27.7 %
Outdoor Products	706,830	566,535	140,295	24.8 %
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 2,225,522</b>	<b>\$ 1,755,871</b>	<b>\$ 469,651</b>	<b>26.7 %</b>

*Shooting Sports*—The increase in sales was primarily driven by strong demand in the market across nearly all categories, and improved pricing. Acquisitions accounted for \$44,583 of net sales in fiscal year 2021. These increases were partially offset by the sale of our Firearms Business in fiscal year 2020, which accounted for approximately \$25,000 of net sales.

*Outdoor Products*—The increase in sales was driven by strong demand in our Action Sports, Outdoor Cooking, and Golf businesses. This strong demand was partially offset by retail store closures in our first quarter of fiscal year 2021 and continued supply chain interruptions.



Gross Profit:	Years ended March 31,		\$ Change	% Change
	2021	2020		
Shooting Sports	\$ 426,781	\$ 210,866	\$ 215,915	102.4 %
Outdoor Products	206,872	149,420	57,452	38.5 %
Corporate and Other	(693)	(1,520)	827	54.4 %
Total	<u>\$ 632,960</u>	<u>\$ 358,766</u>	<u>\$ 274,194</u>	76.4 %

*Shooting Sports*—The increase in gross profit was primarily driven by sales volume and pricing as described above and operating efficiencies. These increases were partially offset by the sale of our Firearms Business in fiscal year 2020.

*Outdoor Products*—The increase in our gross profit was primarily driven by sales volume as described above and strong direct-to-consumer sales, partially offset by increased shipping, tariff, and product costs.

*Corporate and Other*—The increase in corporate gross profit was due to prior year business restructuring costs, partially offset by inventory step-up expenses during the current year.

EBIT:	Years ended March 31,		\$ Change	% Change
	2021	2020		
Shooting Sports	\$ 278,978	\$ 80,028	\$ 198,950	248.6 %
Outdoor Products	81,678	29,998	51,680	172.3 %
Corporate and Other	(75,698)	(242,262)	166,564	68.8 %
Total	<u>\$ 284,958</u>	<u>\$ (132,236)</u>	<u>\$ 417,194</u>	315.5 %

*Shooting Sports*—The increase in EBIT was primarily driven by the gross profit increase as described above, decreased travel and trade show expenses due to the COVID-19 pandemic, benefits from prior year cost savings initiatives, partially offset by losses attributable to initial marketing and start-up costs at Remington, increased incentive compensation accruals and the sale of our Firearms Business in fiscal year 2020.

*Outdoor Products*—The increase in EBIT was primarily driven by the gross profit increase as described above, partially offset by increased incentive compensation accruals and higher selling and marketing costs.

*Corporate and Other*—The increase in EBIT was primarily driven by prior year goodwill and intangible impairment expenses of \$155,588, pretax gain on divestiture of \$18,467 in the current year, prior year held for sale asset impairment of \$9,429 in our Firearms business, and a reduction of prior year restructuring expenses. These were partially offset by higher incentive compensation accrual, the loss on extinguishment of debt and higher transaction and transition costs in the current year.

Our net interest expense and income tax provision are presented below on a consolidated basis (dollars in thousands):

	Years ended March 31,		\$ Change	% Change
	2021	2020		
Interest expense, net	\$ 25,574	\$ 38,791	\$ (13,217)	(34.1)%

The decrease in interest expense was due to a decrease in our average debt balance and a decrease in debt issuance cost write offs.

	Years ended March 31,				Change
	2021	Effective Rate	2020	Effective Rate	
Income tax benefit	\$ 6,628	(2.6) %	\$ 15,948	9.3 %	\$ (9,320)

The decrease in the current period tax rate is primarily due to the decrease in the valuation allowance driven by earnings in the current year which permitted us to realize previously valued tax assets. Additional drivers were the recognition of the benefit of loss carrybacks to prior profitable years as permitted under IRS regulations recently issued under the CARES Act and the release of the uncertain tax positions in the current period caused by the expiration of statute of limitations.

As of March 31, 2021, our deferred tax assets were primarily the result of capital loss carryforwards, tax loss and credit carryforwards, and other deferred tax assets. A valuation allowance of \$22,528 and \$72,065 was recorded against our gross deferred tax assets balance as of March 31, 2021 and March 31, 2020, respectively. For the fiscal year ended March 31, 2021,



we recorded a net valuation allowance release of \$49,537 on the basis of management's reassessment of the amount of its deferred tax assets that are more likely than not to be realized.

As of each reporting date, management considers new evidence, both positive and negative, that could affect its view of the future realization of deferred tax assets. As of March 31, 2021, we can demonstrate an estimate of objectively verifiable future income which is based on the prior 12 quarters financial results, as adjusted for the effects of non-recurring items (these items are not indicative of our ability to generate income in future years). In addition to the above, another source of future taxable income results from scheduling out the future reversals of existing deferred tax liabilities, which support our ability to utilize the existing deferred tax assets. The combination of the above sources of future taxable income support the net valuation allowance release on our ordinary federal deferred tax assets and a significant portion of the state deferred tax assets.

Our provision for income taxes includes federal, state and foreign income taxes. The effective tax rate for fiscal year 2021 of (2.6)% differs from the federal statutory rate of 21% primarily due to the impact of the decrease in the valuation allowance, the release of uncertain tax positions, and the impact of the CARES Act.

The effective tax rate for fiscal year 2020 of 9.3% differs from the federal statutory rate of 21% primarily due to the impact of the nondeductible goodwill impairment charge and the increase in valuation allowance offset by the release of the uncertain tax positions.

As of March 31, 2021 and 2020, the total amount of unrecognized tax benefits was \$23,000 and \$30,159, respectively, of which \$20,283 and \$27,503, respectively, would affect the effective tax rate, if recognized. The remaining balance is related to deferred tax items which only impact the timing of tax payments. Although the timing and outcome of audit settlements are uncertain, it is reasonably possible that a \$7,334 reduction of the uncertain tax benefits will occur in the next 12 months. The settlement of these unrecognized tax benefits could result in earnings from \$0 to \$6,561. See Note 15, *Income Taxes*, to the consolidated financial statements included in this Annual Report for further details.

## Liquidity and Capital Resources

We manage our business to maximize operating cash flows as the primary source of liquidity. In addition to cash on hand and cash generated by operations, our sources of liquidity include committed credit facilities and access to the public debt and equity markets. We use our cash primarily to fund investments in our existing businesses and for debt payments, acquisitions, and other activities.

### Cash Flow Summary

Our cash flows from operating, investing and financing activities, as reflected in the Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows are summarized as follows:

	Years ended March 31,	
	2021	2020
Cash provided by operating activities	\$ 345,374	\$ 76,745
Cash (used for) provided by investing activities	(102,018)	133,076
Cash used for financing activities	(31,640)	(200,058)
Effect of foreign currency exchange rate fluctuations on cash	174	(323)
Increase in cash and cash equivalents	\$ 211,890	\$ 9,440

### Operating Activities

Net cash provided by operating activities increased \$268,629. The change from the prior-year period was primarily driven by increased net income, timing of vendor payments, and the deferral of certain employer payroll tax payments under the CARES Act. The increases were partially offset by additional inventory purchases in the current fiscal year.

### Investing Activities

The increase in net cash used for investing activities was driven by a decrease in proceeds from divestitures, increases in cash used for acquisition of businesses, and increased capital expenditures in the current fiscal year.

### Financing Activities

Net cash used for financing activities decreased \$168,418. The improvements were primarily driven by net proceeds from the issuance of our 4.5% Notes and redemption of our 5.875% Notes in fiscal year 2021, partially offset by increased net payments on our line of credit during the current fiscal year.

## Liquidity

In addition to our normal operating cash requirements, our principal future cash requirements will be to fund capital expenditures, debt repayments, employee benefit obligations, share repurchases, and any strategic acquisitions. Our short-term cash requirements for operations are expected to consist mainly of capital expenditures to maintain production facilities and working capital requirements. During fiscal year 2021, we refinanced our 2018 ABL Revolving Credit Facility and outstanding debt securities. Our debt service requirements over the next two years consist of required interest payments due under our 4.5% Notes, as discussed further below. We also intend to fund the 2021 Share Repurchase Program of up to \$100 million over the next two years, which was approved subsequent to the end of the fiscal year to mainly offset dilution. This amount is currently well below the covenants that limit our stock buyback.

Based on our current financial condition, management believes that our cash position, combined with anticipated generation of cash flows and the availability of funding, if needed, under our 2021 ABL Revolving Credit Facility, access to debt and equity markets, as well as other potential sources of funding including additional bank financing, will be adequate to fund future growth to service our currently anticipated long-term debt and pension obligations, make capital expenditures over the next 12 months and fund the 2021 Share Repurchase Program as described above.

There can be no assurance that the cost or availability of future borrowings, if any, will not be materially impacted by capital market conditions, including any disruptions to capital markets as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic, or our future financial condition and performance. Furthermore, because our 2021 ABL Revolving Credit Facility is secured in large part by receivables from our customers, a sustained deterioration in general economic conditions as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic that adversely affects the creditworthiness of our customers could have a negative effect on our future available liquidity under the 2021 ABL Revolving Credit Facility.

### Long-Term Debt and Credit Agreements

As of March 31, 2021, we had actual total indebtedness of \$500,000, which consisted of the following:

	<b>March 31, 2021</b>
4.5% Senior Notes	\$ 500,000
Less: unamortized deferred financing costs	(4,436)
Carrying amount of long-term debt	<u>\$ 495,564</u>

Our total debt as a percentage of total capitalization (total debt and stockholders' equity) was 40% as of March 31, 2021.

See Note 13, *Long-term Debt*, to the consolidated financial statements in Part II, Item 8 included in this Annual Report for a detailed discussion of our indebtedness.

### Covenants

**2021 ABL Revolving Credit Facilities**—Our 2021 ABL Revolving Credit Facility imposes restrictions on us, including limitations on our ability to pay cash dividends, incur debt or liens, redeem or repurchase Vista Outdoor stock, enter into transactions with affiliates, make investments, merge or consolidate with others or dispose of assets. In addition, the 2021 Credit Facility contains a financial covenant that the Excess Availability under the ABL Revolving Credit Facility cannot fall below the greater of (a) 10% of the borrowing base, and (b) \$42,500. If we do not comply with the covenants in the 2021 ABL Revolving Credit Facility, the lenders may, subject to customary cure rights, require the immediate payment of all amounts outstanding under the 2021 ABL Revolving Credit Facility.

The 2021 ABL Revolving Credit Facility and the indenture governing the 4.5% Notes contain cross-default provisions so that noncompliance with the covenants within one debt agreement could also cause a default under another debt agreement. As of March 31, 2021, we were in compliance with the covenants of all of our debt agreements. However, we cannot provide assurance that we will be able to comply with such financial covenants in the future due to various risks and uncertainties some of which may be beyond our control. Any failure to comply with the restrictions in the 2021 ABL Revolving Credit Facility may prevent us from drawing under the 2021 ABL Revolving Credit Facility and may result in an event of default under the 2021 ABL Revolving Credit Facility, which default may allow the creditors to accelerate the related indebtedness and the indebtedness under our 4.5% Notes and proceed against the collateral that secures such indebtedness. We may not have sufficient liquidity to repay the indebtedness in such circumstances.

**4.5% Notes**—The indenture governing the 4.5% Notes contains covenants that, among other things, limit our ability to incur or permit to exist certain liens, sell, transfer or otherwise dispose of assets, consolidate, amalgamate, merge or sell all or substantially all of our assets, enter into transactions with affiliates, enter into agreements restricting our subsidiaries' ability to

pay dividends, incur additional indebtedness, pay dividends or make other distributions or repurchase or redeem our capital stock, prepay, redeem or repurchase certain debt and make loans and investments.

### **Contractual Obligations and Commercial Commitments**

The following tables summarize our contractual obligations and commercial commitments as of March 31, 2021:

#### **Contractual obligations:**

	Total	Payments due by period			
		Less than 1 year	Years 2 - 3	Years 4 - 5	More than 5 years
Long-term debt	\$ 500,000	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 500,000
Interest on debt (1)	185,990	23,249	46,498	46,498	69,745
Operating leases (2)	130,798	17,060	29,371	24,196	60,171
Purchase commitments	214,372	212,883	1,489	—	—
Total contractual obligations (3)	\$ 1,031,160	\$ 253,192	\$ 77,358	\$ 70,694	\$ 629,916

#### **Other commercial commitments:**

	Total	Commitment Expiration by period		
		Less than 1 year	Years 2 - 3	Years 4 - 5
Letters of credit	\$ 21,570	\$ 21,570	\$ —	\$ —

- (1) Includes interest based on outstanding debt as of March 31, 2021.
- (2) Does not include future expected sublease income of \$222.
- (3) Pension benefit obligation has been excluded from the Contractual Obligations table (see Note 14, *Employee Benefit Plans*, to our Consolidated Financial Statements included in this Annual Report).

The total liability for uncertain tax positions as of March 31, 2021 was approximately \$23,000 (see Note 15, *Income Taxes*, to the consolidated financial statements in Part II, Item 8, of this Annual Report), \$0 of which could be paid within 12 months. We are unable to provide a reasonably reliable estimate of the timing of future payments relating to the non-current uncertain tax position obligations.

### **Contingencies**

#### **Litigation**

From time-to-time, we are subject to various legal proceedings, including lawsuits, which arise out of and are incidental to, the conduct of our business. We do not consider any of such proceedings that are currently pending, individually or in the aggregate, to be material to our business or likely to result in a material adverse effect on our operating results, financial condition, or cash flows.

#### **Environmental Liabilities**

Our operations and ownership or use of real property are subject to a number of federal, state, and local environmental laws and regulations, as well as applicable foreign laws and regulations, including those governing the discharge of hazardous materials, remediation of contaminated sites, and restoration of damage to the environment. We are obligated to conduct investigation and/or remediation activities at certain sites that we own or operate or formerly owned or operated.

Certain of our former subsidiaries have been identified as PRPs, along with other parties, in regulatory agency actions associated with hazardous waste sites. As a PRP, those former subsidiaries may be required to pay a share of the costs of the investigation and clean-up of these sites. In that event, we would be obligated to indemnify those subsidiaries for those costs. While uncertainties exist with respect to the amounts and timing of the ultimate environmental liabilities, based on currently available information, we do not currently expect that these potential liabilities, individually or in the aggregate, will have a material adverse effect on our operating results, financial condition, or cash flows.

We could incur substantial additional costs, including cleanup costs, resource restoration, fines, and penalties or third-party property damage or personal injury claims, as a result of violations or liabilities under environmental laws or non-compliance with environmental permits. While environmental laws and regulations have not had a material adverse effect on our operating results, financial condition, or cash flows in the past, and we have environmental management programs in place to mitigate these risks, it is difficult to predict whether they will have a material impact in the future.

See Note 16, *Commitments and Contingencies*, to the consolidated financial statements included in this Annual Report for additional information.

### **Dependence on Key Customers; Concentration of Credit**

No customer contributed more than 10% of sales during fiscal year 2021; however, Walmart accounted for approximately 13% and 14% of our total fiscal years 2020 and 2019 sales, respectively. No other single customer contributed more than 10% of our sales in fiscal years 2020 and 2019.

If a key customer fails to meet payment obligations, our operating results and financial condition could be adversely affected.

### **Inflation and Commodity Price Risk**

In management's opinion, inflation has not had a significant impact upon the results of our operations. However, we have been impacted by changes in the prices of raw materials used in production as well as changes in oil and energy costs. In particular, the prices of commodity metals, such as copper, zinc, and lead continue to be volatile. These prices generally impact our Shooting Sports Segment. See Note 4, *Derivative Financial Instruments*, to the consolidated financial statements included in this Annual Report for additional information.

We have a strategic sourcing, pricing and hedging strategy to mitigate risk from commodity price fluctuation. We will continue to evaluate the need for future price changes in light of these trends, our competitive landscape, and our financial results. If our sourcing and pricing strategy is unable to offset impacts of the commodity price fluctuations, our future results from operations and cash flows would be materially impacted.

## ITEM 7A. QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK

We are exposed to market risk from changes in interest rates. A significant portion of our indebtedness consists of revolver borrowings that are not outstanding as of April 1, 2021 but have variable rates of interest that would expose us to interest rate risk when the revolver borrowings are utilized. While our indebtedness as of April 1, 2021 does not include any outstanding variable debt, any future borrowings against the 2021 ABL Revolving Credit Facility would be subject to interest rate variability. To mitigate the risks from interest rate exposure, we may enter into hedging transactions, mainly interest rate swaps, through derivative financial instruments that have been authorized pursuant to corporate policies. We may use derivatives to hedge certain interest rate, foreign currency exchange rate, and commodity price risks, but do not use derivative financial instruments for trading or other speculative purposes. Additional information regarding these financial instruments is contained in Note 2, *Fair Value of Financial Instruments*, to the audited consolidated financial statements included in this Annual Report. Our objective in managing exposure to changes in interest rates is to limit the impact of such changes on earnings and cash flow.

We measure market risk related to holdings of financial instruments based on changes in interest rates utilizing a sensitivity analysis. The sensitivity analysis measures the potential loss in fair values, cash flows, and earnings based on a hypothetical change (increase and decrease) in interest rates. We used current market rates on the debt portfolio to perform the sensitivity analysis. Certain items such as lease contracts, insurance contracts, and obligations for pension and other postretirement benefits were not included in the analysis.

We conduct business through our subsidiaries in many different countries, and fluctuations in currency exchange rates could have a significant impact on the reported results of operations, which are presented in U.S. dollars. Cross-border transactions, both with external parties and intercompany relationships, result in increased exposure to foreign exchange effects. Accordingly, significant changes in currency exchange rates, particularly the Euro, the British pound, the Chinese renminbi (yuan), and the Canadian dollar, could cause fluctuations in the reported results of our businesses' operations that could negatively affect our results of operations. To mitigate the risks from foreign currency exposure, we may enter into hedging transactions, mainly foreign currency forward contracts, through derivative financial instruments that have been authorized pursuant to corporate policies.

In addition, sales and expenses of our non-U.S. businesses are also translated into U.S. dollars for reporting purposes and the strengthening or weakening of the U.S. dollar could result in unfavorable translation effects.

## ITEM 8. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SUPPLEMENTARY DATA

### REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the Board of Directors and Stockholders of Vista Outdoor Inc.

#### Opinion on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Vista Outdoor Inc. (the “Company”) as of March 31, 2021 and 2020; and the related consolidated statements of comprehensive income (loss), stockholders’ equity, and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended March 31, 2021; and the related notes (collectively referred to as the “financial statements”). In our opinion, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of March 31, 2021 and 2020, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended March 31, 2021, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

We have also audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB), the Company’s internal control over financial reporting as of March 31, 2021, based on criteria established in *Internal Control—Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission and our report dated May 20, 2021, expressed an unqualified opinion on the Company’s internal control over financial reporting.

#### Basis for Opinion

These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company’s management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company’s financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

#### Critical Audit Matter

The critical audit matter communicated below is a matter arising from the current-period audit of the financial statements that was communicated or required to be communicated to the audit committee and that (1) relates to accounts or disclosures that are material to the financial statements and (2) involved our especially challenging, subjective, or complex judgments. The communication of critical audit matters does not alter in any way our opinion on the financial statements, taken as a whole, and we are not, by communicating the critical audit matter below, providing a separate opinion on the critical audit matter or on the accounts or disclosures to which it relates.

#### *Acquisition—Forecast of Future Cash Flows for Certain Assets Acquired—Refer to Note 7 to the financial statements*

##### *Critical Audit Matter Description*

On October 12, 2020, the Company acquired certain assets related to Remington Outdoor Company, Inc.’s (“Remington”) ammunition and accessories business of Remington Outdoor Company, Inc. for \$81.7 million. The Company allocated the fair value of the purchase consideration to the tangible and intangible assets acquired and liabilities assumed based on their estimated fair values, which resulted in the Remington indefinite-lived tradename being recorded in the amount of \$24.5 million. The Company estimated the fair value of the tradename using the relief-from-royalty method under the income approach, which required management to make significant estimates and assumptions related to the forecasts of future sales and the discount rate and royalty rate. Changes in these assumptions could have a significant impact on the fair value.

We identified the fair value determination of acquired intangible assets, specifically the Remington tradename, and the resulting goodwill for the business combination as a critical audit matter due to the significant estimates and assumptions required in determining the forecasts of future sales and the discount rate and royalty rate. There was a high degree of auditor judgment and an increased extent of effort, including the need to involve fair value specialists, when performing audit procedures to evaluate the reasonableness of management’s estimates related to the selection of the discount rate and royalty rate and forecasts of future sales.

*How the Critical Audit Matter Was Addressed in the Audit*

Our audit procedures related to forecasts of future sales and the selection of the discount rate and royalty rate for the Remington acquisition included the following, among others:

- We tested the effectiveness of internal controls over management’s valuation analysis, including those over the forecasts of future sales and selection of the discount rate and royalty rate.
- We inquired of appropriate individuals, both within and outside of finance, regarding the sales forecasts.
- We evaluated the reasonableness of management’s forecasts of sales by comparing the forecasts to:
  - Historical sales of similar reporting units owned by the Company as well as those of certain peer companies, including testing the completeness, accuracy, and relevance of underlying historical data.
  - Internal communications to management and the Board of Directors.
  - Forecasted information included in Company’s press releases, as well as analyst and industry reports for the Company, applicable market data, and certain of its peer companies.
  - Evidence obtained in other areas of the audit, including retrospective reviews of post-acquisition financial results.
- With the assistance of our fair value specialists, we evaluated the reasonableness of the discount rate and royalty rate by:
  - Testing the source information underlying the determination of the discount rate and royalty rate and testing the mathematical accuracy of the calculations.
  - Comparing the discount rate and royalty rate to market data.
  - Developing ranges of independent estimates and comparing those to the discount rate and royalty rate selected by management.
  - Performing a profit split analysis to evaluate the reasonableness of the selected royalty rate.
  - Comparing the estimated weighted average return on assets, internal rate of return, and the discount rate used in the valuation models and evaluating whether they were consistent with each other.

/s/ Deloitte & Touche LLP

Salt Lake City, Utah

May 20, 2021

We have served as the Company’s auditor since 2014.

**VISTA OUTDOOR INC.**  
**CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS**

(Amounts in thousands except share data)	March 31,	
	2021	2020
<b>ASSETS</b>		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 243,265	\$ 31,375
Net receivables	301,575	313,517
Net inventories	454,504	331,293
Income tax receivable	37,870	7,626
Other current assets	27,018	26,179
Total current assets	1,064,232	709,990
Net property, plant, and equipment	197,531	184,733
Operating lease assets	72,400	69,024
Goodwill	86,082	83,167
Net intangible assets	314,955	306,100
Deferred charges and other non-current assets	29,739	41,863
Total assets	<u>\$ 1,764,939</u>	<u>\$ 1,394,877</u>
<b>LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY</b>		
Current liabilities:		
Accounts payable	\$ 163,839	\$ 89,996
Accrued compensation	63,318	38,806
Federal excise, use, and other taxes	23,092	19,702
Other current liabilities	120,568	98,197
Total current liabilities	370,817	246,701
Long-term debt	495,564	515,394
Deferred income tax liabilities	8,235	12,810
Long-term operating lease liabilities	77,375	73,738
Accrued pension and postemployment benefits	33,503	60,225
Other long-term liabilities	42,448	43,504
Total liabilities	1,027,942	952,372
Commitments and contingencies (Notes 13 and 16)		
<b>Common stock—\$.01 par value:</b>		
Authorized—500,000,000 shares		
Issued and outstanding—58,561,016 shares as of March 31, 2021 and 58,038,822 shares as of March 31, 2020	585	580
Additional paid-in-capital	1,731,479	1,744,096
Accumulated deficit	(694,036)	(960,048)
Accumulated other comprehensive loss	(83,195)	(100,994)
Common stock in treasury, at cost—5,403,423 shares held as of March 31, 2021 and 5,925,617 shares held as of March 31, 2020	(217,836)	(241,129)
Total stockholders' equity	736,997	442,505
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	<u>\$ 1,764,939</u>	<u>\$ 1,394,877</u>

See Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements.



**VISTA OUTDOOR INC.**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (LOSS)**

(Amounts in thousands except per share data)	Years ended March 31,		
	2021	2020	2019
Sales, net	\$ 2,225,522	\$ 1,755,871	\$ 2,058,528
Cost of sales	1,592,562	1,397,105	1,642,840
Gross profit	632,960	358,766	415,688
Operating expenses:			
Research and development	22,538	22,998	27,742
Selling, general, and administrative	337,460	302,554	377,049
Impairment of goodwill and intangibles (Note 11)	—	155,588	456,023
Impairment of held-for-sale goodwill (Note 11)	—	—	80,604
Impairment of held-for-sale assets (Notes 7)	—	9,429	84,555
Earnings (loss) before interest, income taxes, and other	272,962	(131,803)	(610,285)
Other income ( expense):			
Gain (loss) on divestitures (Note 7)	18,467	(433)	(6,796)
Loss on extinguishment of debt (Note 13)	(6,471)	—	—
Earnings (loss) before interest and income taxes	284,958	(132,236)	(617,081)
Interest expense, net	(25,574)	(38,791)	(57,191)
Earnings (loss) before income taxes	259,384	(171,027)	(674,272)
Income tax benefit	6,628	15,948	25,829
Net income (loss)	\$ 266,012	\$ (155,079)	\$ (648,443)
Earnings (loss) per common share:			
Basic	\$ 4.57	\$ (2.68)	\$ (11.27)
Diluted	\$ 4.44	\$ (2.68)	\$ (11.27)
Weighted-average number of common shares outstanding:			
Basic	58,241	57,846	57,544
Diluted	59,905	57,846	57,544
Net income (loss) (from above)	\$ 266,012	\$ (155,079)	\$ (648,443)
Other comprehensive income (loss), net of tax:			
Pension and other postretirement benefit liabilities:			
Reclassification of prior service credits for pension and postretirement benefit plans recorded to net income, net of tax benefit of \$77, \$0, and \$75	(236)	(313)	(238)
Reclassification of net actuarial loss for pension and postretirement benefit plans recorded to net income, net of tax expense of \$(950), \$0, and \$(686)	2,927	3,247	2,172
Valuation adjustment for pension and postretirement benefit plans, net of tax benefit (expense) of \$(4,055), \$0, and \$3,141	12,496	(21,617)	(9,948)
Change in derivative instruments, net of tax benefit (expense) of \$(515), \$0, and \$369	1,587	(2,161)	(1,169)
Reclassification of currency translation gains	—	3,150	37,542
Change in cumulative translation adjustment	1,025	(333)	(7,030)
Total other comprehensive income (loss)	17,799	(18,027)	21,329
Comprehensive income (loss)	\$ 283,811	\$ (173,106)	\$ (627,114)

See Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

**VISTA OUTDOOR INC.**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS**

(Amounts in thousands)	Years ended March 31,		
	2021	2020	2019
<b>Operating Activities</b>			
Net income (loss)	\$ 266,012	\$ (155,079)	\$ (648,443)
Adjustments to net income (loss) to arrive at cash provided by operating activities:			
Depreciation	45,264	47,863	53,129
Amortization of intangible assets	19,846	19,995	24,374
Amortization of deferred financing costs	2,922	6,087	10,573
Impairment of held-for-sale assets (Note 7)	—	9,429	84,555
Impairment of held-for-sale goodwill (Note 11)	—	—	80,604
Impairment of goodwill and intangibles (Note 11)	—	155,588	456,023
(Gain)/loss on sale of businesses (Note 7)	(18,467)	433	4,925
Deferred income taxes	(10,106)	(4,521)	(22,718)
Loss/(gain) on disposal of property, plant, and equipment	4,565	(1,117)	14,081
Loss on extinguishment of debt	6,471	—	—
Share-based compensation	13,303	6,810	6,599
Changes in assets and liabilities:			
Net receivables	17,495	44,256	30,998
Net inventories	(84,185)	(7,675)	(7,102)
Accounts payable	72,946	(12,543)	540
Accrued compensation	22,617	1,481	2,563
Accrued income taxes	(37,397)	(12,053)	4,907
Federal excise, use, and other taxes	3,323	(1,227)	407
Pension and other postretirement benefits	(6,607)	(4,542)	(2,657)
Other assets and liabilities	27,372	(16,440)	4,117
Cash provided by operating activities	345,374	76,745	97,475
<b>Investing Activities</b>			
Capital expenditures	(30,166)	(23,768)	(42,242)
Proceeds from the sale of businesses	23,654	156,567	154,595
Acquisition of businesses	(95,605)	—	—
Proceeds from the disposition of property, plant, and equipment	99	277	365
Cash (used for) provided by investing activities	(102,018)	133,076	112,718
<b>Financing Activities</b>			
Borrowings on lines of credit	73,077	410,634	545,000
Payments made on lines of credit	(240,333)	(463,382)	(325,000)
Proceeds from issuance of long-term debt	500,000	—	149,343
Payments made on long-term debt	(350,000)	(144,509)	(580,834)
Settlement from former parent	—	—	13,047
Payments made for debt issue costs and prepayment premiums	(6,496)	(1,033)	(10,376)
Early redemption of long-term debt	(5,141)	—	—
Deferred payments for acquisitions	—	(1,348)	(1,348)
Proceeds from employee stock compensation and stock purchase plans	1,386	315	376
Payment of employee taxes related to vested stock awards	(4,133)	(735)	(1,318)
Cash used for financing activities	(31,640)	(200,058)	(211,110)
Effect of foreign currency exchange rate fluctuations on cash	174	(323)	(18)
Increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	211,890	9,440	(935)
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year	31,375	21,935	22,870
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year	\$ 243,265	\$ 31,375	\$ 21,935
<b>Supplemental Cash Flow Disclosures:</b>			
Noncash investing activity:			
Capital expenditures included in accounts payable and other accrued liabilities	\$ 2,004	\$ 2,923	\$ 7,430

See Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

**VISTA OUTDOOR INC.**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY**

(Amounts in thousands except share data)	<u>Common Stock \$.01 Par Value</u>		Additional Paid-In Capital	Retained Earnings (Accumulated Deficit)	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss	Treasury Stock	Total Equity
	Shares	Amount					
<b>Balance, March 31, 2018</b>	<b>57,431,299</b>	<b>\$ 574</b>	<b>\$ 1,746,182</b>	<b>\$ (156,526)</b>	<b>\$ (104,296)</b>	<b>\$ (268,444)</b>	<b>\$ 1,217,490</b>
Comprehensive loss	—	—	—	(648,443)	21,329	—	(627,114)
Share-based compensation	—	—	6,701	—	—	(102)	6,599
Restricted stock vested and shares withheld	188,434	—	(10,927)	—	—	9,973	(954)
Employee stock purchase program	31,519	—	(922)	—	—	1,298	376
Settlement from former parent	—	—	13,047	—	—	—	13,047
Other	59,682	3	(1,662)	—	—	1,255	(404)
<b>Balance, March 31, 2019</b>	<b>57,710,934</b>	<b>577</b>	<b>1,752,419</b>	<b>(804,969)</b>	<b>(82,967)</b>	<b>(256,020)</b>	<b>609,040</b>
Comprehensive loss	—	—	—	(155,079)	(18,027)	—	(173,106)
Share-based compensation	—	—	6,810	—	—	—	6,810
Restricted stock vested and shares withheld	202,172	—	(12,200)	—	—	11,579	(621)
Employee stock purchase program	43,225	—	(1,451)	—	—	1,766	315
Other	82,491	3	(1,482)	—	—	1,546	67
<b>Balance, March 31, 2020</b>	<b>58,038,822</b>	<b>580</b>	<b>1,744,096</b>	<b>(960,048)</b>	<b>(100,994)</b>	<b>(241,129)</b>	<b>442,505</b>
Comprehensive income	—	—	—	266,012	17,799	—	283,811
Exercise of stock options	92,604	—	(2,370)	—	—	3,756	1,386
Share-based compensation	—	—	13,303	—	—	—	13,303
Restricted stock vested and shares withheld	304,099	—	(18,773)	—	—	14,444	(4,329)
Employee stock purchase program	15,742	—	(322)	—	—	638	316
Other	109,749	5	(4,455)	—	—	4,455	5
<b>Balance, March 31, 2021</b>	<b>58,561,016</b>	<b>\$ 585</b>	<b>\$ 1,731,479</b>	<b>\$ (694,036)</b>	<b>\$ (83,195)</b>	<b>\$ (217,836)</b>	<b>\$ 736,997</b>

See Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

## NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Amounts in thousands except share and per share data and unless otherwise indicated)

### 1. Significant Accounting Policies

**Nature of Operations and Basis of Presentation.** Vista Outdoor Inc. (together with our subsidiaries, "Vista Outdoor", "we", "our", and "us") is a leading global designer, manufacturer and marketer of consumer products in the outdoor sports and recreation markets. We operate in two segments, Shooting Sports and Outdoor Products. We are headquartered in Anoka, Minnesota and have 16 manufacturing and distribution facilities in the U.S., Canada, Mexico, and Puerto Rico along with international customer service, sales and sourcing operations in Asia and Europe. We were incorporated in Delaware in 2014. The consolidated financial statements reflect our financial position, results of operations, and cash flows in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the U.S.

**Reclassifications.** Changes to the mathematical sign used to denote income taxes for fiscal years 2021, 2020, and 2019 were made to conform to the current period presentation in the consolidated statements of comprehensive income. This reclassification had no impact to our key metrics including Earnings (loss) before income taxes or Net income (loss).

Unamortized debt issuance costs related to the 2018 ABL Revolving Credit Facility as of March 31, 2020 have been reclassified from long-term debt to other current assets and other non-current assets to conform to the current period presentation in the consolidated balance sheets. These reclassifications had no impact to our key metrics including Earnings (loss) before income taxes or Net income (loss).

**Principles of Consolidation.** The consolidated financial statements include our net assets and results of operations as described above. All intercompany transactions and accounts within the businesses have been eliminated.

**Fiscal Year.** References in this report to a particular fiscal year refer to the year ended March 31 of that calendar year. Our interim quarterly periods are based on 13-week periods and end on Sundays.

**Use of Estimates.** The preparation of consolidated financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect amounts reported therein. Due to the inherent uncertainty involved in making estimates, actual results reported in future periods may differ from those estimates. We review our estimates to ensure that these estimates properly reflect changes in our business or as new information becomes available.

**Revenue Recognition.** We recognize revenue for our products at a point in time upon the transfer of control of the products to the customer, which typically occurs upon shipment and coincides with our right to payment, the transfer of legal title, and the transfer of the significant risks and rewards of ownership of the product.

The total amount of revenue we recognize for the sale of our products reflects various sales adjustments for discounts, returns, refunds, allowances, rebates, and other customer incentives. These sales adjustments can vary based on market conditions, customer preferences, timing of customer payments, volume of products sold, and timing of new product launches. These adjustments require management to make reasonable estimates of the amount we expect to receive from the customer. We estimate sales adjustments by customer or by product category on the basis of our historical experience with similar contracts with customers, adjusted as necessary to reflect current facts and circumstances and our expectations for the future. Sales taxes, firearms and ammunition excise tax, and other similar taxes are excluded from revenue. Revenue recognition is discussed in further detail in Note 5, *Revenue Recognition*.

**Cost of Sales.** Cost of sales includes material, labor, and overhead costs associated with product manufacturing, including depreciation, amortization, purchasing and receiving, inspection, warehousing, product liability, warranty, and inbound and outbound shipping and handling costs.

**Research and Development Costs.** Research and development costs consist primarily of compensation and benefits and experimental work materials for our employees who are responsible for the development and enhancement of new and existing products. Research and development costs incurred to develop new products and to enhance existing products are charged to expense as incurred.

**NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**(Amounts in thousands except share and per share data and unless otherwise indicated)**

**Selling, General, and Administrative Expense.** Selling, general, and administrative expense includes, among other items, administrative salaries, benefits, commissions, advertising, insurance, and professional fees.

**Advertising Costs.** Advertising and promotional costs including print ads, commercials, catalogs, and brochures are expensed in the period when the first advertisement is run. Our co-op program is structured so that certain customers are eligible for reimbursement for certain types of advertisements on qualifying product purchases and are accrued as purchases are made. Advertising costs totaled \$44,600, \$37,950, and \$66,436 for the fiscal years ended March 31, 2021, 2020, and 2019, respectively.

**Cash Equivalents.** Cash equivalents are all highly liquid cash investments purchased with original maturities of three months or less.

**Allowance for Estimated Credit Losses.** We maintain an allowance for credit losses related to accounts receivable for future expected credit losses resulting from the inability or unwillingness of our customers to make required payments. We estimate the allowance based upon historical bad debts, current customer receivable balances, age of customer receivable balances, and the customers' financial condition and in relation to a representative pool of assets consisting of a large number of customers with similar risk characteristics. The allowance is adjusted as appropriate to reflect differences in current conditions as well as changes in forecasted macroeconomic conditions.

**Inventories.** Inventories are stated at the lower of cost, determined using the first-in, first-out ("FIFO") method, or net realizable value. Inventory costs associated with work in process inventory and finished goods include material, labor, and manufacturing overhead, while costs associated with raw materials and purchased finished goods include material and inbound freight costs. We provide inventory allowances for any excess and obsolete inventories and periodically write inventory amounts down to market when costs exceed market value.

**Warranty Costs.** We provide consumer warranties against manufacturing defects on certain products within the Shooting Sports and Outdoor Products segments with warranty periods typically ranging from one year to the expected lifetime of the product. The estimated costs of such product warranties are recorded at the time the sale is recorded. Estimated future warranty costs are accrued at the time of sale based upon actual past experience, our current production environment as well as specific and identifiable warranties as applicable. See Note 12, *Other Current and Non-current Liabilities*, for additional detail.

**Fair Value Measurements.** Fair value is defined as the price that would be received to sell an asset or the price paid to transfer a liability (the exit price) in the principal and most advantageous market for the asset or liability in an orderly transaction between market participants. We measure and disclose the fair value of nonfinancial and financial assets and liabilities utilizing a hierarchy of valuation techniques based on whether the inputs to a fair value measurement are considered to be observable or unobservable in a marketplace. Observable inputs reflect market data obtained from independent sources, while unobservable inputs reflect our market assumptions. This hierarchy requires the use of observable market data when available. The measurement of assets and liabilities at fair value are classified using the following three-tier hierarchy:

Level 1—Quoted prices for identical instruments in active markets.

Level 2—Quoted prices for similar instruments in active markets; quoted prices for identical or similar instruments in markets that are not active; and model-derived valuations whose inputs are observable or whose significant value drivers are observable.

Level 3—One or more significant inputs to the valuation model are unobservable.

See Note 2, *Fair Value of Financial Instruments*, for additional disclosure regarding fair value of financial instruments.

**Accounting for Goodwill and Indefinite Lived Intangible Assets.** *Goodwill*—We test goodwill for impairment on the first day of the fourth fiscal quarter or upon the occurrence of events or changes in circumstances that indicate that the asset might be impaired. Goodwill is assigned to our reporting units, which are our operating segments, or components of an operating segment, that constitute a business for which discrete financial information is available, and for which segment management regularly reviews the operating results. Based on this analysis, we had six reporting units, as of the fiscal year 2021 testing date.

During the annual impairment review process we have the option to first perform a qualitative assessment (commonly referred to as “step zero”) over relative events and circumstances to determine whether it is more likely than not that the fair value of a reporting unit is less than its carrying value or to perform a quantitative assessment (“step one”) where we estimate the fair value of each reporting unit using both an income and market approach. We completed a step zero assessment as of

**NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**(Amounts in thousands except share and per share data and unless otherwise indicated)**

January 1, 2021, and concluded there were no indicators of impairment. See Note 11, *Goodwill and Intangible Assets*, for discussion and details.

When we perform a step one analysis to assess the recoverability of our goodwill, we determine the estimated fair value of each reporting unit and compare it to the carrying value of the reporting unit, including goodwill. When fair value is less than the carrying value of the net assets and related goodwill, an impairment charge is recognized for the excess. The fair value of each reporting unit is determined using both an income and market approach. The value estimated using a discounted cash flow model is weighted equally against the estimated value derived from the guideline company market approach method. This market approach method estimates the price reasonably expected to be realized from the sale of the reporting unit based on comparable companies.

In developing the discounted cash flow analysis, our assumptions about future revenues and expenses, capital expenditures, and changes in working capital are based on our plan, as reviewed by the Board of Directors, and assume a terminal growth rate thereafter. A separate discount rate is determined for each reporting unit and these cash flows are then discounted to determine the fair value of the reporting unit. The discounted cash flow analysis is derived from valuation techniques in which one or more significant inputs are not observable (Level 3 fair value measures).

**Indefinite Lived Intangible Assets**—Indefinite lived intangibles are not amortized and are tested for impairment annually on the first day of the fourth fiscal quarter or upon the occurrence of events or changes in circumstances that indicate that the assets might be impaired. We completed a step zero assessment as of January 1, 2021, and concluded there were not indicators of impairment on the majority of our indefinite lived intangibles. We completed a step one assessment as of January 1, 2021 related to our CamelBak indefinite lived tradename and concluded there was no impairment. See Note 11, *Goodwill and Intangible Assets*, for discussion and details.

Our identifiable intangibles with indefinite lives consist of certain trademarks and tradenames. When we complete a step one assessment, the impairment test consists of a comparison of the estimated fair value of the specific intangible asset with its carrying value. The estimated fair value of these assets is measured using the relief-from-royalty method which assumes that the asset has value to the extent that the owner is relieved of the obligation to pay royalties for the benefits received from them.

This method requires that we estimate the future revenue for the related brands and technology, the appropriate royalty rate, and the weighted average cost of capital. We base our fair values and estimates on assumptions we believe to be reasonable, but which are unpredictable and inherently uncertain. If the carrying amount of an asset is higher than its fair value, an impairment exists and the asset would be recorded at the estimated fair value.

Our assumptions used to develop the discounted cash flow analysis require us to make significant estimates regarding future revenues and expenses, projected capital expenditures, changes in working capital, and the appropriate discount rate. The projections also take into account several factors including current and estimated economic trends and outlook, costs of raw materials and other factors that are beyond our control. If the current economic conditions were to deteriorate, or if we were to lose significant business, causing a reduction in estimated discounted cash flows, it is possible that the estimated fair value of certain reporting units or tradenames could fall below their carrying value resulting in the necessity to conduct additional impairment tests in future periods. We continually monitor the reporting units and tradenames for impairment indicators and update assumptions used in the most recent calculation of the estimated fair value of a reporting unit or tradenames as appropriate.

**Amortizing Intangible Assets, Long-Lived Assets.** Our primary identifiable intangible assets include trademarks and tradenames, patented technology, and customer relationships. Our long-lived assets consist primarily of property, plant, and equipment, amortizing right-of-use asset related to our operating leases and amortizing costs related to cloud computing arrangements. We periodically evaluate the recoverability of the carrying amount of our long-lived assets whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of the asset may not be fully recoverable or exceeds its fair value.

**Business Combinations.** We use our best estimates and assumptions to determine the fair value of tangible and intangible assets acquired and liabilities assumed, as well as the uncertain tax positions and tax-related valuation allowances that are initially recorded in connection with a business combination. These estimates and assumptions are uncertain and may require adjustment. During the measurement period of one year from the acquisition date, we continue to collect information and reevaluate these estimates and assumptions, and records adjustments to these estimates to goodwill. Any adjustments to the acquired assets and liabilities assumed that are identified subsequent to the measurement period are recorded in earnings. See Note 7, *Acquisitions and Divestitures*, for additional information.

**NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**(Amounts in thousands except share and per share data and unless otherwise indicated)**

**Derivatives and Hedging.** We mitigate the impact of changes in interest rates and commodity prices affecting the cost of raw materials with interest rate swaps and commodity forward contracts that are accounted for as designated hedges pursuant to ASC Topic 815, "Derivatives and Hedging" ("ASC Topic 815"). ASC Topic 815 requires that an entity recognize all derivatives as either assets or liabilities on the balance sheet, measure those instruments at fair value and recognize changes in the fair value of derivatives in earnings in the period of change unless the derivative qualifies as designated cash flow hedge that offsets certain exposures. Certain criteria must be satisfied in order for derivative financial instruments to be classified and accounted for as a cash flow hedge. Derivatives that are not elected for hedge accounting treatment are recorded immediately in earnings. See Note 4, *Derivative Financial Instruments*, for additional information.

We would discontinue hedge accounting prospectively (i) if it is determined that the derivative is no longer effective in offsetting changes in the cash flows of a hedged item, (ii) when the derivative expires or is sold, terminated, or exercised, (iii) if it becomes probable that the forecasted transaction being hedged by the derivative will not occur, (iv) if a hedged firm commitment no longer meets the definition of a firm commitment, or (v) if it is determined that designation of the derivative as a hedge instrument is no longer appropriate. The fair value of our forward contracts based on pricing models using current market rates. These contracts are classified under Level 2 of the fair value hierarchy (see Note 2, *Fair Value of Financial Instruments*).

**Stock-Based Compensation.** We account for our share-based compensation arrangements in accordance with ASC Topic 718, "Compensation—Stock Compensation" ("ASC Topic 718") which requires the measurement and recognition of compensation expense for all share-based payment awards to employees and directors based on estimated fair values. Our stock-based compensation plans, which are described more fully in Note 17, *Stockholders' Equity*, provide for the grant of various types of stock-based incentive awards, including performance awards, total stockholder return performance awards ("TSR awards"), performance awards with a TSR modifier, restricted stock/restricted stock units, and options to purchase common stock. The types and mix of stock-based incentive awards are evaluated on an ongoing basis and may vary based on our overall strategy regarding compensation, including consideration of the impact of expensing stock awards on our results of operations.

**Income Taxes.** We account for income taxes under the asset and liability method in accordance with the accounting standard for income taxes. The asset and liability method requires the recognition of deferred tax assets and liabilities for the expected future tax consequences of temporary differences between the carrying amounts and tax bases of assets and liabilities. Under this method, changes in tax rates and laws are recognized in income in the period such changes are enacted.

We record net deferred tax assets to the extent that we believe these assets will more likely than not be realized. In making such determination, we consider all available positive and negative evidence, including future reversals of existing taxable temporary differences, projected future taxable income, tax planning strategies and recent results of operations. Significant estimates are required for this analysis. If we were to determine that the amount of deferred income tax assets we would be able to realize in the future had changed, we would make an adjustment to the valuation allowance which would decrease or increase the provision for income taxes.

The provision for federal, foreign, and state and local income taxes is calculated on income before income taxes based on current tax law and includes the cumulative effect of any changes in tax rates from those used previously in determining deferred tax assets and liabilities. Such provision differs from the amounts currently payable because certain items of income and expense are recognized in different reporting periods for financial reporting purposes than for income tax purposes.

We periodically assess our liabilities and contingencies for all periods that are currently open to examination or have not been effectively settled based on the most current available information. Where it is not more likely than not that our tax position will be sustained, we record the entire resulting tax liability and when it is more likely than not of being sustained, we record our best estimate of the resulting tax liability. To the extent our assessment of the tax outcome of these matters changes, such change in estimate will impact the income tax provision in the period of change. It is our policy to record interest and penalties related to income taxes as part of the income tax expense for financial reporting purposes.

**Worker's Compensation.** The liability for losses under our worker's compensation program has been actuarially determined. The balance for worker's compensation liability was \$6,214 and \$5,830 as of March 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively.

**Translation of Foreign Currencies.** Assets and liabilities of foreign subsidiaries are translated at current exchange rates and the effects of these translation adjustments are reported as a component of accumulated other comprehensive loss

**NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**(Amounts in thousands except share and per share data and unless otherwise indicated)**

("AOCL") in stockholders' equity. Income and expenses in foreign currencies are translated at the average exchange rate during the period.

**Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss.** The components of AOCL, net of income taxes, are as follows:

	<b>March 31,</b>	
	<b>2021</b>	<b>2020</b>
Derivatives	\$ 161	\$ (1,426)
Pension and other postretirement benefit liabilities	(78,166)	(93,353)
Cumulative translation adjustment	(5,190)	(6,215)
Total accumulated other comprehensive loss	<u>\$ (83,195)</u>	<u>\$ (100,994)</u>

The following table details the amounts reclassified from AOCL to earnings as well as the changes in derivatives, pension and other postretirement benefits and foreign currency translation, net of income tax:

	<b>Years ended March 31,</b>							
	<b>2021</b>				<b>2020</b>			
	<b>Derivatives</b>	<b>Pension and other Postretire-ment Benefits</b>	<b>Cumulative translation adjustment</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>Derivatives</b>	<b>Pension and other Postretire-ment Benefits</b>	<b>Cumulative translation adjustment</b>	<b>Total</b>
Beginning of year AOCL	\$ (1,426)	\$ (93,353)	\$ (6,215)	\$ (100,994)	\$ 735	\$ (74,670)	\$ (9,032)	\$ (82,967)
Change in fair value of derivatives	1,309	—	—	1,309	(1,555)	—	—	(1,555)
Net loss (gain) reclassified from AOCL	278	—	—	278	(606)	—	—	(606)
Net actuarial losses reclassified from AOCL (1)	—	2,927	—	2,927	—	3,247	—	3,247
Prior service costs reclassified from AOCL (1)	—	(236)	—	(236)	—	(313)	—	(313)
Valuation adjustment for pension and postretirement benefit plans (1)	—	12,496	—	12,496	—	(21,617)	—	(21,617)
Currency translation gains reclassified from AOCL (2)	—	—	—	—	—	—	3,150	3,150
Net change in cumulative translation adjustment	—	—	1,025	1,025	—	—	(333)	(333)
End of year AOCL	<u>\$ 161</u>	<u>\$ (78,166)</u>	<u>\$ (5,190)</u>	<u>\$ (83,195)</u>	<u>\$ (1,426)</u>	<u>\$ (93,353)</u>	<u>\$ (6,215)</u>	<u>\$ (100,994)</u>

(1) Amounts related to our pension and other postretirement benefits that were reclassified from AOCL were recorded as a component of net periodic benefit cost for each period presented. See Note 14, *Employee Benefit Plans*.

(2) Amounts related to the foreign currency translation gains realized upon the divestiture of our Firearms business in the second quarter of fiscal year 2020.

**Adoption of New Accounting Pronouncements.** On March 31, 2021, we adopted ASU 2018-14, "Disclosure Framework-Changes to the Disclosure Requirements for Defined Benefit Plans" which amends ASC 715. This update includes adding, clarifying and removing various disclosure requirements related to defined benefit pension and other postretirement plans. This update is effective for fiscal years ending after December 15, 2020, with earlier application permitted. The guidance in this update is applied on a retrospective basis to all periods presented. The adoption of this update did not have a material impact on our consolidated financial statements. For further information, see Note 14, *Employee Benefit Plans*.

On April 1, 2020, we adopted ASU No. 2016-13, "Financial Instruments-Credit Losses (Topic 326): Measurement of Credit Losses on Financial Instruments" ("Topic 326"). Under ASC Topic 326, the "expected credit loss" model replaces the "incurred loss" model and requires consideration of a broader range of information to estimate expected credit losses over the life of the asset. Our prior methodology for estimating credit losses on trade accounts receivable did not differ significantly from the new requirements of Topic 326 and therefore, the adoption of this ASU did not have a material impact on our consolidated financial statements and disclosures. For further information, see Note 8, *Receivables*.

On April 1, 2020, we adopted ASU No. 2018-13, "Fair Value Measurement (Topic 820): Disclosure Framework-Changes to the Disclosure Requirements for Fair Value Measurement." The amendments in this ASU removed, modified or added to the disclosure requirements for fair value measurements in Topic 820, "Fair Value Measurement" ("Topic 820"). The adoption of this ASU did not have a material impact on our consolidated financial statements and disclosures.



**NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**(Amounts in thousands except share and per share data and unless otherwise indicated)**

**Recent Accounting Pronouncements.** In August 2020, the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") issued Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") No. 2020-06, *"Debt—Debt with Conversion and Other Options (Subtopic 470-20) and Derivatives and Hedging—Contracts in Entity's Own Equity (Subtopic 815-40): Accounting for Convertible Instruments and Contracts in an Entity's Own Equity."* This ASU simplifies the accounting for convertible instruments by removing the separation models for (1) convertible debt with a cash conversion feature and (2) convertible instruments with a beneficial conversion feature. Also, this ASU requires the application of the if-converted method for calculating diluted earnings per share and the treasury stock method will be no longer available. The new guidance is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2021, with early adoption permitted no earlier than fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2020. Entities may adopt the guidance through either a modified retrospective method of transition or a fully retrospective method of transition. We are currently evaluating the impact this ASU will have on our consolidated financial statements and disclosures.

In December 2019, the FASB issued ASU No. 2019-12, *"Income Taxes (Topic 740): Simplifying the Accounting for Income Taxes."* This ASU removes specific exceptions to the general principles ASC Topic 740, "Accounting for Income Taxes" and simplifies certain U.S. GAAP requirements. ASU 2019-12 is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2020. We will adopt this ASU as of April 1, 2021, and do not expect this new guidance to have a material impact on our consolidated financial statements and related disclosures.

There are no other new accounting pronouncements that are expected to have a significant impact on our consolidated financial statements.

## **2. Fair Value of Financial Instruments**

We measure and disclose our financial assets and liabilities at fair value on a recurring and nonrecurring basis. Fair value is defined as the price that would be received to sell an asset or the price paid to transfer a liability (the exit price) in the principal and most advantageous market for the asset or liability in an orderly transaction between market participants. Assets and liabilities carried at fair value are classified using the three-tier hierarchy. See Note 1, *Significant Accounting Policies*, for additional information.

The following section describes the valuation methodologies we use to measure our financial instruments at fair value on a recurring basis:

### **Commodity Price Hedging Instruments**

We periodically enter into commodity forward contracts to hedge our exposure to price fluctuations on certain commodities we use for raw material components in our manufacturing process. When actual commodity prices exceed the fixed price provided by these contracts, we receive this difference from the counterparty, and when actual commodity prices are below the contractually provided fixed price, we pay this difference to the counterparty. We consider these to be Level 2 instruments. See Note 4, *Derivative Financial Instruments*, for additional information.

### **Note Receivable**

In connection with the sale of our Firearms business in, fiscal year 2020, we received a \$12,000 interest-free, five-year pre-payable promissory note due June 2024. Based on the general market conditions and the credit quality of the buyer at the time of the sale, we discounted the Note Receivable at an effective interest rate of 10% and estimated fair value using a discounted cash flow approach. We consider this to be a Level 3 instrument. See Note 8, *Receivables*, for additional information and below for fair value amounts related to the Note Receivable.

### **Disclosures about the Fair Value of Financial Instruments**

The carrying amount of our receivables, inventory, accounts payable, and accrued liabilities as of March 31, 2021 and March 31, 2020 approximates fair value because of the short maturity of these instruments. The carrying values of cash and cash equivalents as of March 31, 2021 and March 31, 2020 are categorized within Level 1 of the fair value hierarchy.

**NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**(Amounts in thousands except share and per share data and unless otherwise indicated)**

The table below discloses information about carrying values and estimated fair value relating to our financial assets and liabilities:

	<b>March 31,</b>			
	<b>2021</b>		<b>2020</b>	
	<b>Carrying Amount</b>	<b>Fair Value</b>	<b>Carrying Amount</b>	<b>Fair Value</b>
Fixed rate debt (1)	\$ 500,000	\$ 493,750	\$ 350,000	\$ 284,375
Variable rate debt (2)	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 167,256	\$ 167,256

(1) *Fixed rate debt*—In fiscal year 2021, we issued \$500,000 aggregate principal amount of 4.5% Senior Notes which will mature on March 15, 2029. These notes are unsecured and senior obligations. In fiscal year 2016, we issued \$350,000 aggregate principal amount of 5.875% Senior Notes that were redeemed on March 12, 2021. The fair value of the fixed-rate debt is based on market quotes for each issuance. We consider these to be Level 2 instruments. See Note 13, *Long-term Debt*, for information on our credit facilities, including certain risks and uncertainties.

(2) *Variable rate debt*— The carrying value of the amounts outstanding under our 2018 ABL Revolving Credit Facility approximates the fair value due to the short-term nature of these obligations as of March 31, 2020. The fair value of this debt is categorized within Level 2 of the fair value hierarchy based on the observable market borrowing rates. See Note 13, *Long-term Debt*, for additional information on our credit facilities, including related certain risks and uncertainties.

We measure certain nonfinancial assets at fair value on a nonrecurring basis if certain indicators are present. These assets include long-lived assets that are written down to fair value when they are held for sale or determined to be impaired. See Note 1, *Significant Accounting Policies*, for further information on our accounting policies regarding long-lived assets and held for sale assets.

### 3. Leases

We lease certain warehouse and distribution space, manufacturing space, office space, retail locations, equipment and vehicles. All of these leases are classified as operating leases. Operating lease assets and liabilities are recognized at the commencement date based on the present value of lease payments over the lease term. We use our incremental borrowing rate based on the information available at the commencement date in determining the present value of lease payments. These rates are assessed on a quarterly basis. The operating lease assets also include any lease payments made less lease incentives. Leases with an initial term of twelve months or less are not recorded on the balance sheet. For operating leases, expense is recognized on a straight-line basis over the lease term. Variable lease payments associated with our leases are recognized upon occurrence of the event, activity, or circumstance in the lease agreement on which those payments are assessed. Tenant improvement allowances are recorded as leasehold improvements with an offsetting adjustment included in our calculation of its right-of-use asset.

Many leases include one or more options to renew, with renewal terms that can extend the lease term up to five years. The exercise of lease renewal options is at our sole discretion. The depreciable life of assets and leasehold improvements are limited by the expected lease term.

The amounts of assets and liabilities related to our operating leases were as follows.

**NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**(Amounts in thousands except share and per share data and unless otherwise indicated)**

Balance Sheet Caption		March 31,	
		2021	2020
<b>Assets:</b>			
Operating lease assets	Operating lease assets	\$ 72,400	\$ 69,024
<b>Liabilities:</b>			
<b>Current:</b>			
Operating lease liabilities	Other current liabilities	\$ 10,044	\$ 10,780
<b>Long-term:</b>			
Operating lease liabilities	Long-term operating lease liabilities	77,375	73,738
Total lease liabilities		\$ 87,419	\$ 84,518

The components of lease expense are recorded to cost of sales and selling, general, and administration expenses in the consolidated statements of comprehensive income (loss). The components of lease expense were as follows:

	Years ended March 31,	
	2021	2020
Fixed operating lease costs (1)	\$ 20,759	\$ 18,932
Variable operating lease costs	2,756	2,839
Sublease income	(802)	(877)
Net lease costs	\$ 22,713	\$ 20,894

(1) Includes short-term leases, which are immaterial.

The weighted average remaining lease term and weighted average discount rate is as follows:

	March 31,	
	2021	2020
<b>Weighted Average Remaining Lease Term (Years):</b>		
Operating leases	9.32	9.55
<b>Weighted Average Discount Rate:</b>		
Operating leases	8.64 %	8.64 %

The approximate future minimum lease payments under operating leases were as follows:

	March 31, 2021
Fiscal year 2022	\$ 17,060
Fiscal year 2023	15,546
Fiscal year 2024	13,825
Fiscal year 2025	12,584
Fiscal year 2026	11,612
Thereafter	60,171
Total lease payments	130,798
Less imputed interest	(43,379)
Present value of lease liabilities	\$ 87,419

**NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**(Amounts in thousands except share and per share data and unless otherwise indicated)**

Supplemental cash flow information related to leases is as follows:

	Years ended March 31,	
	2021	2020
Cash paid for amounts included in the measurement of lease liabilities:		
Operating cash flows - operating leases	\$ 17,524	\$ 19,915
Right-of-use assets obtained in exchange for lease liabilities:		
Operating leases	\$ 13,167	\$ 5,636

#### 4. Derivative Financial Instruments

In the normal course of business, we are exposed to market risks arising from adverse changes in:

- commodity prices affecting the cost of raw materials, and
- interest rates

We use designated cash flow hedges to manage our level of exposure.

We entered into various commodity forward contracts during fiscal year 2021 in accordance with our accounting policies in Note 1, *Significant Accounting Policies*. These contracts are used to hedge our exposure to price fluctuations on lead we purchase for raw material components in our ammunition manufacturing process and are designated and qualify as effective cash flow hedges. The effectiveness of cash flow hedge contracts is assessed quantitatively at inception and qualitatively thereafter considering transactions critical terms and counterparty credit quality.

The gains and losses on these hedges are included in accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) and are reclassified into earnings at the time the forecasted revenue or expense is recognized. The gains or losses on the lead forward contracts are recorded in inventory as the commodities are purchased and in cost of sales when the related inventory is sold. As of March 31, 2021, we had outstanding lead forward contracts on 9.75 million pounds of lead. In the event the underlying forecasted transaction does not occur, or it becomes probable that it will not occur, the related change in fair value of the derivative instrument would be reclassified from accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) and recognized in earnings. The asset related to the lead forward contracts is immaterial and is recorded as part of other current assets.

#### 5. Revenue Recognition

The following tables disaggregate our net sales by major product category:

	Years ended March 31,					
	2021			2020		
	Shooting Sports	Outdoor Products	Total	Shooting Sports	Outdoor Products	Total
Ammunition	\$ 1,119,754	\$ —	\$ 1,119,754	\$ 846,974	\$ —	\$ 846,974
Firearms	—	—	—	24,577	—	24,577
Hunting and Shooting	398,938	—	398,938	317,785	—	317,785
Action Sports	—	364,454	364,454	—	297,623	297,623
Outdoor Recreation (1)	—	342,376	342,376	—	268,912	268,912
Total	<u>\$ 1,518,692</u>	<u>\$ 706,830</u>	<u>\$ 2,225,522</u>	<u>\$ 1,189,336</u>	<u>\$ 566,535</u>	<u>\$ 1,755,871</u>

#### Geographic Region

United States	\$ 1,390,823	\$ 515,131	\$ 1,905,954	\$ 1,057,699	\$ 396,524	\$ 1,454,223
Rest of the World	127,869	191,699	319,568	131,637	170,011	301,648
Total	<u>\$ 1,518,692</u>	<u>\$ 706,830</u>	<u>\$ 2,225,522</u>	<u>\$ 1,189,336</u>	<u>\$ 566,535</u>	<u>\$ 1,755,871</u>

(1) Outdoor Recreation includes the operating segments; Hydration, Outdoor Cooking, and Golf.

**NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**(Amounts in thousands except share and per share data and unless otherwise indicated)**

We sell our products in the U.S. and internationally. A majority of our sales are concentrated in the U.S. See Note 18, *Operating Segment Information* for information on international revenues.

**Product Sales**

We recognize revenue for our products at a point in time upon the transfer of control of the products to the customer, which typically occurs upon shipment and coincides with our right to payment, the transfer of legal title, and the transfer of the significant risks and rewards of ownership of the product.

Typically, our contracts require customers to pay within 30-60 days of product delivery with a discount available to some customers for early payment. In some cases, we offer extended payment terms to customers. However, we do not consider these extended payment terms to be a significant financing component of the contract because the payment terms are less than a year.

In limited circumstances, our contract with a customer may have shipping terms that indicate a transfer of control of the products upon their arrival at the destination rather than upon shipment. In those cases, we recognize revenue only when the product reaches the customer destination, which may require us to estimate the timing of transfer of control based on the expected delivery date. In all cases, however, we consider our costs related to shipping and handling to be a cost of fulfilling the contract with the customer.

The total amount of revenue we recognize for the sale of our products reflects various sales adjustments for discounts, returns, refunds, allowances, rebates, and other customer incentives. These sales adjustments can vary based on market conditions, customer preferences, timing of customer payments, volume of products sold, and timing of new product launches. These adjustments require management to make reasonable estimates of the amount we expect to receive from the customer. We estimate sales adjustments by customer or by product category on the basis of our historical experience with similar contracts with customers, adjusted as necessary to reflect current facts and circumstances and our expectations for the future. Sales taxes, firearms and ammunition excise tax, and other similar taxes are excluded from revenue.

Incentives in the form of cash paid to the customer (or a reduction of a customer cash payment to us) typically are recognized as a reduction of sales unless the incentive is for a distinct benefit that we receive from the customer (e.g., advertising or marketing).

We pay commissions to some of our employees based on agreed-upon sales targets. We recognize the incremental costs of obtaining a contract as an expense when incurred because our sales contracts with commissions are one year or less.

**6. Earnings Per Share**

The computation of basic earnings per share ("EPS") is based on the weighted average number of shares that were outstanding during the period. The computation of diluted EPS is based on the number of basic weighted average shares outstanding plus the number of common shares that would be issued assuming the exercise of all potentially dilutive common shares, such as common stock to be issued upon exercise of options, contingently issuable shares and restricted stock units, using the treasury stock method.

**NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**(Amounts in thousands except share and per share data and unless otherwise indicated)**

In computing EPS for the fiscal years presented, earnings, as reported for each respective period, is divided by the number of shares below (in thousands):

(Amounts in thousands except per share data)	Years ended March 31,		
	2021	2020	2019
Numerator:			
Net income (loss)	\$ 266,012	\$ (155,079)	\$ (648,443)
Denominator:			
Weighted-average number of common shares outstanding, basic	58,241	57,846	57,544
Dilutive effect of stock-based awards (1)	1,664	—	—
Diluted shares	59,905	57,846	57,544
Earnings (loss) per common share:			
Basic	\$ 4.57	\$ (2.68)	\$ (11.27)
Diluted	\$ 4.44	\$ (2.68)	\$ (11.27)

(1) Potentially dilutive securities, which were not included in the computation of diluted earnings per share, because either the effect would have been anti-dilutive, or the options' exercise prices were greater than the average market price of the common stock, were 543 for the fiscal years ended March 31, 2021. Due to the loss from continuing operations for the fiscal years ended March 31, 2020 and 2019, there are no common shares added to calculate dilutive EPS because the effect would be anti-dilutive.

## 7. Acquisitions and Divestitures

On August 31, 2018, we completed the sale of our Eyewear brands. The selling price was \$158,000, subject to customary working capital adjustments. As a result of the sale, during fiscal year 2019, we recorded a pretax loss of \$4,925, which is included in other expense, primarily due to the final allocation of goodwill and fixed assets for the Eyewear brands.

During fiscal year 2019, we recognized an impairment of \$44,921 related to the expected loss on the sale of our held-for-sale assets related to the Eyewear brands. The loss is primarily attributable to cumulative foreign currency translation adjustments for these entities that was reclassified to earnings upon their sale.

During fiscal year 2020, Vista Outdoor Inc. and one of its subsidiaries, Vista Outdoor Operations LLC, sold our Firearms business, which was part of our historic Shooting Sports segment and comprised our Firearms reporting unit, for a total purchase price of \$170,000. We received cash proceeds net of transactions costs of \$154,123 and \$12,000 in the form of a sellers note due on July 5, 2024. See Notes 2, *Fair Value of Financial Instruments*, and 8, *Receivables*, for additional information. During fiscal year 2020, we recognized a pretax loss on this divestiture of \$433, which is included in other expense.

During fiscal year 2020 and fiscal year 2019, we recognized an impairment of \$9,429 and of \$120,238, respectively, including impairment of goodwill of \$80,604 during fiscal year 2019, related to the expected loss on the sale of our Firearms business when it was held for sale.

During the third quarter of fiscal year 2021, we acquired certain assets related to Remington Outdoor Company, Inc.'s ("Remington") ammunition and accessories businesses, including Remington's ammunition manufacturing facility in Lonoke, Arkansas and related intellectual property. The aggregate consideration of the transaction including working capital adjustments was \$81,691 for the net assets acquired, subject to certain customary closing adjustments. We funded the acquisition using a combination of approximately \$51,691 of cash on hand and approximately \$30,000 drawn from our existing asset-based revolving credit facility. The acquisition will allow us to leverage our current manufacturing infrastructure, distribution channels and scale to restore efficiency, profitability and sustainability to the Remington ammunition and accessories business.

Remington's net sales of \$42,652 and a net loss of \$9,233 recorded since the acquisition date, October 12, 2020, were included in our consolidated results for fiscal year 2021, and reflected in the Shooting Sports reportable segment.

**NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**(Amounts in thousands except share and per share data and unless otherwise indicated)**

We accounted for the acquisition of Remington as a business combination using the acquisition method of accounting. The purchase price allocation below was allocated to the tangible and intangible assets acquired and liabilities assumed based on their estimated fair values as of the acquisition date. The fair values of acquired assets and liabilities assumed represent management's estimate of fair value. We finalized the purchase price allocation during the fourth quarter of fiscal year 2021, and no significant changes were recorded. The excess of the consideration transferred over the estimated fair value of the net assets received has been recorded as goodwill. The factors that contributed to the recognition of goodwill primarily relate to acquisition-driven anticipated cost savings and synergies along with the assembled workforce acquired. Assembled workforce is not recognized separate and apart from goodwill as it is neither separable nor contractual in nature. The goodwill is deductible for tax purposes.

**Remington Purchase Price Allocation:**

	<b>October 12, 2020</b>
Total purchase price:	
Cash paid	\$ 81,400
Cash paid for working capital	291
Total purchase price	<u>81,691</u>
Fair value of assets acquired:	
Inventories	\$ 20,021
Intangible assets	26,200
Property, plant, and equipment	31,200
Other assets	3,363
Total assets	<u>80,784</u>
Fair value of liabilities assumed:	
Accounts payable	311
Other liabilities	2,969
Total liabilities	<u>3,280</u>
Net assets acquired	<u>77,504</u>
Goodwill	<u>\$ 4,187</u>

**Intangible assets above include:**

Intangible assets above include:	<b>Value</b>	<b>Useful life (years)</b>
Indefinite lived tradenames	\$ 24,500	Indefinite
Customer relationships	1,700	20

**Supplemental Pro Forma Data:**

The following pro forma financial information presents our results as if the Remington acquisition had occurred on April 1, 2019:

	<b>Years ended March 31,</b>	
	<b>2021</b>	<b>2020</b>
Sales, net	\$ 2,298,396	\$ 1,933,699
Net income (loss)	255,022	(205,399)

The unaudited supplemental pro forma data above include the following significant non-recurring adjustments to net income to account for certain costs which would have been incurred if the Remington acquisition had been completed on April 1, 2019:

**NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**(Amounts in thousands except share and per share data and unless otherwise indicated)**

	<b>Years ended March 31,</b>	
	<b>2021</b>	<b>2020</b>
Fees for advisory, legal, and accounting services (1)	\$ (3,429)	\$ 3,429
Inventory step-up, net (2)	(400)	400
Interest (3)	835	3,538
Depreciation (4)	1,902	3,804
Amortization (5)	42	84
Income taxes (6)	2,324	—

(1) Adjustment for fees that were incurred in connection with the acquisition of Remington during fiscal year 2021 as if those fees were incurred during the first quarter of fiscal year 2020. Costs were recorded in selling, general, and administrative expense. We paid a total of \$3,429 in transaction costs.

(2) Adjustment reflects the increased cost of goods sold expense resulting from the fair value step-up in inventory which was expensed over the first inventory cycle.

(3) Adjustment to reflect an increase in interest expense resulting from interest on the 2018 ABL Revolving Credit Facility.

(4) Adjustment for depreciation related to the revised basis of the acquired property, plant, and equipment and change in estimated useful lives.

(5) Adjustment for amortization of acquired intangible assets.

(6) Income tax effect of the adjustments made at a blended federal and state statutory rate including the impact of the valuation allowance.

The unaudited pro forma financial information has been presented for illustrative purposes only and is not necessarily indicative of results of operations that would have been achieved had the acquisition taken place on the date indicated, or of our future consolidated results of operations. The pro forma financial information presented above has been derived from our historical consolidated financial statements and from the historical accounting records of Remington.

On January 31, 2021, we completed the acquisition of HEVI-Shot Ammunition, which will immediately add a high-end offering, specialized lead-free ammunition capabilities and another iconic brand to our ammunition portfolio. The acquisition is not significant to our consolidated financial statements. The results of this business will be reported within the Ammunition product line included in our Shooting Sports reportable segment.

#### **Divestiture of Business**

We entered into an asset purchase agreement during the third quarter of fiscal year 2021 to sell a non-strategic business in our Shooting Sports segment. As part of the agreement we provided limited transition services during fiscal 2021. During the three months ended December 27, 2020, we recognized a pretax gain on this divestiture of approximately \$18,467, which is included in other income/(expense) on the consolidating statements of income. This transaction does not meet the criteria for discontinued operations as it does not represent a strategic shift that will have a major effect on our ongoing operations. The assets of this business represented a portion of our Ammunition reporting unit. See Note 11, *Goodwill and Intangible Assets*.



**NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**(Amounts in thousands except share and per share data and unless otherwise indicated)**

**8. Receivables**

Our trade accounts receivable are recorded at net realizable value, which includes an appropriate allowance for estimated credit losses as described in Note 1, *Significant Accounting Policies*. Under ASC Topic 326, the “expected credit loss” model replaces the “incurred loss” model and will require consideration of a broader range of information to estimate expected credit losses over the life of the asset. Our prior methodology for estimating credit losses on trade accounts receivable did not differ significantly from the new requirements of ASC 326.

We maintain an allowance for credit losses related to accounts receivable for future expected credit losses resulting from the inability or unwillingness of our customers to make required payments. We estimate the allowance based upon historical bad debts, current customer receivable balances, age of customer receivable balances and the customers' financial condition and in relation to a representative pool of assets consisting of a large number of customers with similar risk characteristics. The allowance is adjusted as appropriate to reflect differences in current conditions as well as changes in forecasted macroeconomic conditions. Receivables that do not share risk characteristics are evaluated on an individual basis, including those associated with customers that have a higher probability of default.

Net receivables are summarized as follows:

	<b>March 31,</b>	
	<b>2021</b>	<b>2020</b>
Trade receivables	\$ 307,098	\$ 323,436
Other receivables	7,899	4,841
Less: allowance for estimated credit losses and discounts	(13,422)	(14,760)
Net receivables	<u>\$ 301,575</u>	<u>\$ 313,517</u>

Walmart accounted for 18% and 13% of the total trade receivables balance as of March 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively. No other customer represented more than 10% of total trade receivables balance as of March 31, 2021 and 2020.

The following provides a reconciliation of the activity related to the allowance for estimated credit losses and discounts for the periods presented:

Balance, March 31, 2019	\$ 18,892
Provision for credit losses	2,203
Write-off of uncollectible amounts, net of recoveries	(6,249)
Discounts and other adjustments	(86)
Balance, March 31, 2020	<u>14,760</u>
Provision for credit losses	1,817
Write-off of uncollectible amounts, net of recoveries	(1,875)
Discounts and other adjustments	(1,280)
Balance, March 31, 2021	<u>\$ 13,422</u>

Note Receivable, see Note 2, *Fair Value of Financial Instruments*, is summarized as follows:

	<b>March 31,</b>	
	<b>2021</b>	<b>2020</b>
Principal	\$ 12,000	\$ 12,000
Less: unamortized discount	(3,189)	(3,990)
Note receivable, net, included within deferred charges and other non-current assets	<u>\$ 8,811</u>	<u>\$ 8,010</u>

**9. Inventories**

**NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**(Amounts in thousands except share and per share data and unless otherwise indicated)**

Net inventories consist of the following:

	<b>March 31,</b>	
	<b>2021</b>	<b>2020</b>
Raw materials	\$ 133,970	\$ 85,609
Work in process	47,829	33,622
Finished goods	272,705	212,062
Net inventories	<u>\$ 454,504</u>	<u>\$ 331,293</u>

We consider inventories to be long-term if they are not expected to be sold within one year. Long-term inventories are presented on the balance sheet net of reserves within deferred charges and other non-current assets and totaled \$12,226 and \$27,984 as of March 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively.

**10. Property, Plant, and Equipment**

Property, plant, and equipment is stated at cost and depreciated over estimated useful lives using a straight-line method. Machinery and equipment are depreciated over 1 to 20 years and buildings and improvements are depreciated over 2 to 30 years. Depreciation expense was \$45,264, \$47,863, and \$53,129 in fiscal years 2021, 2020, and 2019, respectively.

We review property, plant, and equipment for impairment when indicators of potential impairment are present. When such impairment is identified, it is recorded as a loss in that period. Maintenance and repairs are charged to expense as incurred. Major improvements that extend useful lives are capitalized and depreciated. The cost and accumulated depreciation of property, plant, and equipment retired or otherwise disposed of are removed from the related accounts, and any residual values are charged or credited to income.

Property, plant, and equipment consists of the following:

	<b>March 31,</b>	
	<b>2021</b>	<b>2020</b>
Land	\$ 10,844	\$ 6,618
Buildings and improvements	78,185	69,093
Machinery and equipment	456,001	431,867
Property not yet in service	17,952	11,629
Gross property, plant, and equipment	562,982	519,207
Less: accumulated depreciation	(365,451)	(334,474)
Net property, plant, and equipment	<u>\$ 197,531</u>	<u>\$ 184,733</u>

**NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**(Amounts in thousands except share and per share data and unless otherwise indicated)**

**11. Goodwill and Intangible Assets**

The change in the carrying value of goodwill during the fiscal year was as follows:

	<b>Shooting Sports</b>
Balance as of March 31, 2020	\$ 83,167
Acquisitions	5,680
Divestitures	(2,765)
Balance as of March 31, 2021	\$ 86,082

In conjunction with a divestiture during fiscal year 2021, we allocated a portion of the goodwill to this divested business based on the relative fair value method according to ASC 350 "Intangibles - Goodwill and Other." As a result, allocated goodwill of \$2,765 was included in the assets disposed. See Note 7, *Acquisitions and Divestitures*, for additional information on our acquisitions and divestitures during the fiscal year. The remaining goodwill balance of \$86,082 is associated with the Ammunition reporting unit. As of March 31, 2021, there is no remaining goodwill recorded within the Outdoor Products segment due to \$994,207 of accumulated impairment losses, of which \$545,106 was recorded prior to April 1, 2018. The goodwill recorded within the Shooting Sports segment has no accumulated impairment losses after the transfer of goodwill to held for sale assets during the year ended March 31, 2019.

***Fiscal year 2021 annual assessment***

We performed our annual testing of goodwill in accordance with our accounting policies described in Note 1, *Significant Accounting Policies*. We completed a step zero assessment as of January 1, 2021, and concluded there were no indicators of impairment.

Our indefinite lived intangibles are not amortized and are tested for impairment annually on the first day of the fourth fiscal quarter or upon the occurrence of events or changes in circumstances that indicate that the assets might be impaired. We completed a step zero assessment as of January 1, 2021, in accordance with our accounting policies described in Note 1, *Significant Accounting Policies*, and concluded there were no indicators of impairment for the majority of our indefinite lived intangibles. We completed a step one assessment as of January 1, 2021, related to our CamelBak indefinite-lived tradename and concluded there was no impairment. We determined the fair value of the CamelBak indefinite-lived tradename using a royalty rate of 2.5%.

***Fiscal year 2020 assessment***

At the beginning of the fourth quarter of fiscal year 2020 we determined there was a change to our reporting units. Hydration and Outdoor Cooking, which were historically components of the Outdoor Recreation reporting unit, were identified as two separate reporting units. Accordingly, we were required to evaluate whether there was impairment at the historical Outdoor Recreation reporting unit and allocate to Hydration and Outdoor Cooking a portion of the respective historical reporting unit goodwill. Concurrent with our annual goodwill impairment testing, we performed a quantitative impairment analysis on the historical Outdoor Recreation reporting unit and concluded there was excess carrying value over fair value. As a result, we recorded goodwill impairment of \$121,329, which left no remaining goodwill in the historical Outdoor Recreation reporting unit, or the newly identified reporting units of Hydration and Outdoor Cooking. We also performed a quantitative impairment analysis on the Ammunition reporting unit and concluded there was excess fair value over carrying value, therefore no impairment was recorded on this reporting unit. To determine the fair value under the income approach, we used, based on our judgment, a discount rate of 12.5% and a terminal growth rate of 3.0%.

**NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**(Amounts in thousands except share and per share data and unless otherwise indicated)**

In our fiscal year 2020 annual testing, management calculated the fair value of our reporting units based on the accounting policy discussed in Note 1, *Significant Accounting Policies*. The trading price of our common stock on the annual testing date resulted in a large difference between the market value of Vista Outdoor equity and the book value of the assets recorded on our balance sheet, implying that investors may believe that the fair value of our reporting units is lower than their book value. Our estimates of the fair values of the reporting units was significantly influenced by higher discount rates in the income-based valuation approach as a result of increasing market to equity risk premiums and company specific risk premiums. Our fair value estimates were also negatively impacted by the performance of our reporting units compared to comparable companies, which required that we apply lower valuation multiples in estimating the fair value of these reporting units using the market-based approach. In addition, as a result of tariffs and other factors affecting the market for our products, we reduced our sales projections for fiscal year 2021 and beyond for a number of our reporting units for purposes of our long-range financial plan, which is updated annually beginning in our third quarter.

During the fourth quarter of fiscal year 2020, we recorded \$34,259 of impairment in our historical Outdoor Products segment. Impairment charges of \$13,100 were recorded against our CamelBak indefinite-lived tradename. We determined the fair value of this indefinite-lived tradename using a royalty rate of 2.0%. We also recorded impairment charges related to our Bushnell and Weaver's indefinite-lived tradenames of \$7,459. We determined the fair values of these indefinite-lived tradenames using royalty rates of 1.0%. In addition, impairment expense of \$13,700 was recorded related to our Giro, Bell Cycling, and Bell Power Sports indefinite-lived tradenames. We determined the fair value of these indefinite-lived tradenames using royalty rates ranging from 1.0% to 1.5%.

***Fiscal year 2019 assessment***

During fiscal year 2019, we made a decision to sell the legal entities comprising our Firearms business, which is part of our Shooting Sports segment and comprises our Firearms reporting unit. The decision to sell this business reflects our ongoing review of our portfolio of brands to focus on assets that are core to our mission and strategy. As a result of this decision, we recorded impairment on goodwill related to our Firearms reporting unit of \$80,604 and transferred \$40,859 of goodwill to assets held for sale during fiscal year 2019.

The trading price of our common stock declined significantly in the quarter ended December 30, 2018, increasing the difference between the market value of Vista Outdoor equity and the book value of the assets recorded on our balance sheet and implying that investors may believe that the fair value of our reporting units is lower than their book value. In addition, as a result of a weaker than expected 2018 holiday shopping season and increasing uncertainty from the impact of retail bankruptcies, tariffs and other factors affecting the market for our products, we reduced our sales projections for fiscal year 2020 and beyond for a number of our reporting units for purposes of our long-range financial plan, which is updated annually beginning in our third quarter. As a result of these factors, we determined that a triggering event had occurred with respect to our Hunting and Shooting Accessories, Outdoor Recreation, and Action Sports reporting units, which required that we assess the fair value of these reporting units using the income-based and market-based approaches described above.

As a result of this assessment, during the quarter ended December 30, 2018, Vista Outdoor recorded a \$429,395 impairment of goodwill and identifiable indefinite-lived intangible assets related to our Hunting and Shooting Accessories, Outdoor Recreation, and Action Sports reporting units during fiscal year 2019. In each impaired reporting unit, our estimate of fair value was negatively impacted by the lower projected sales described above, resulting in reduced cash flows for those businesses in fiscal year 2020 and beyond. Our estimates of the fair values of these reporting units was also significantly reduced by increases in prevailing interest rates, which required that we apply a higher discount rate in the income-based valuation approach, and by lower valuation multiples implied by recent trading prices for the common stock of comparable publicly traded companies, which required that we apply lower valuation multiples in estimating the fair value of these reporting units using the market-based approach.

The excess carrying amount over fair value, and resulting goodwill impairment, in our Hunting and Shooting Accessories reporting unit was \$38,386. As a result of the goodwill impairment, there is no remaining goodwill in our Hunting and Shooting Accessories reporting unit. To determine the fair value under the income approach, we used, based on our judgment, a discount rate of 9.0% and a terminal growth rate of 3.0%. During the quarter ended December 30, 2018, we also performed an interim test for indefinite-lived tradename impairment and recorded a \$36,223 impairment related to our Bushnell, Outers, Champion, and Weaver tradenames. We determined the fair values of the indefinite-lived tradenames using royalty rates ranging from 1.0% to 2.0%.

The excess carrying amount over fair value, and resulting goodwill impairment, in our Outdoor Recreation reporting unit was \$129,470. As a result of the goodwill impairment, there was \$121,329 of remaining goodwill in our Outdoor Recreation

**NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**(Amounts in thousands except share and per share data and unless otherwise indicated)**

reporting unit. To determine the fair value under the income approach, we used, based on our judgment, a discount rate of 9.0% and a terminal growth rate of 3.0%. During the quarter ended December 30, 2018, we also performed an interim test for indefinite-lived tradename impairment and recorded a \$43,400 impairment related to our CamelBak tradename. We determined the fair value of the indefinite-lived tradename using a royalty rate of 2.0%.

The excess carrying amount over fair value, and resulting goodwill impairment, in our Action Sports reporting unit was \$159,916. As a result of the goodwill impairment, there is no remaining goodwill in our Action Sports reporting unit. To determine the fair value under the income approach, we used, based on our judgment, a discount rate of 9.0% and a terminal growth rate of 3.0%. During the quarter ended December 30, 2018, we also performed an interim test for indefinite-lived tradename impairment and recorded a \$22,000 impairment related to our Giro tradename. We determined the fair value of the indefinite-lived tradenames using royalty rates ranging from 1.0% to 1.5%.

The loss of a key customer for our stand up paddle boards business during the quarter ended September 30, 2018 resulted in a reduction of the projected cash flows for the stand up paddle boards business. Given the associated decrease in projected cash flows for the period, we determined that a triggering event had occurred. This analysis resulted in a \$23,411 impairment charge related to customer relationship intangibles associated with the Jimmy Styks acquisition.

Net intangibles consisted of the following:

	March 31,					
	2021			2020		
	Gross carrying amount	Accumulated amortization	Total	Gross carrying amount	Accumulated amortization	Total
Trade names	\$ 49,560	\$ (18,174)	\$ 31,386	\$ 48,360	\$ (14,428)	\$ 33,932
Patented technology	16,954	(11,354)	5,600	16,684	(10,490)	6,194
Customer relationships and other	241,306	(98,939)	142,367	238,220	(83,349)	154,871
Total	307,820	(128,467)	179,353	303,264	(108,267)	194,997
Non-amortizing trade names	135,602	—	135,602	111,103	—	111,103
Net intangible assets	\$ 443,422	\$ (128,467)	\$ 314,955	\$ 414,367	\$ (108,267)	\$ 306,100

The amortizable intangible assets in the table above are being amortized using a straight-line method over a weighted average remaining period of approximately 10.69 years. Our historical Outdoor Products segment recorded impairment expenses related to amortizing intangibles of \$26,628 in fiscal year 2019, and \$34,259, \$101,623, and \$9,044 of impairment losses related to non-amortizing trade names in fiscal years 2020, 2019, and 2018, respectively.

Amortization expense related to these assets was \$19,846, \$19,995 and \$24,374 in fiscal years 2021, 2020, and 2019, respectively, which is included within cost of sales. We expect amortization expense related to these assets in each of the next five fiscal years and beyond to be incurred as follows:

Fiscal year 2022	\$ 20,068
Fiscal year 2023	19,953
Fiscal year 2024	19,901
Fiscal year 2025	19,883
Fiscal year 2026	16,873
Thereafter	82,675
Total	\$ 179,353

**NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**(Amounts in thousands except share and per share data and unless otherwise indicated)**

**12. Other Current and Non-current Liabilities**

The major categories of other current and non-current accrued liabilities are as follows:

	<b>March 31,</b>	
	<b>2021</b>	<b>2020</b>
Rebates	\$ 12,441	\$ 16,225
Accrual for in-transit inventory	24,356	11,064
Other	83,771	70,908
Total other current liabilities	<u>\$ 120,568</u>	<u>\$ 98,197</u>
Non-current portion of accrued income tax liability	\$ 23,000	\$ 30,159
Other	19,448	13,345
Total other long-term liabilities	<u>\$ 42,448</u>	<u>\$ 43,504</u>

We provide consumer warranties against manufacturing defects on certain products within the Shooting Sports and Outdoor Products segments with warranty periods ranging from one year to the expected lifetime of the product. The estimated costs of such product warranties are recorded at the time the sale is recorded based upon actual past experience, our current production environment as well as specific and identifiable warranties as applicable. The warranty liability recorded at each balance sheet date reflects the estimated liability for warranty coverage for products delivered based on historical information and current trends.

The following is a reconciliation of the changes in our product warranty liability during the periods presented:

Balance as of March 31, 2019	\$ 8,144
Payments made	(3,944)
Warranties issued	4,983
Other adjustments	(34)
Balance as of March 31, 2020	9,149
Payments made	(4,475)
Warranties issued	4,382
Other adjustments	(360)
Balance as of March 31, 2021	<u>\$ 8,696</u>

**NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**(Amounts in thousands except share and per share data and unless otherwise indicated)**

**13. Long-term Debt**

**Long-term debt, consisted of the following:**

	<b>March 31,</b>	
	<b>2021</b>	<b>2020</b>
Credit Agreements:		
2018 ABL Revolving Credit Facility	\$ —	\$ 167,256
2021 ABL Revolving Credit Facility	—	—
Total principal amount of Credit Agreements	—	167,256
5.875% Senior Notes	—	350,000
4.5% Senior Notes	500,000	—
Principal amount of long-term debt	500,000	517,256
Less: unamortized deferred financing costs	(4,436)	(1,862)
Carrying amount of long-term debt	<u>\$ 495,564</u>	<u>\$ 515,394</u>

*Credit Agreements*—In fiscal year 2021, we refinanced our 2018 ABL Revolving Credit Facility, by entering into the 2021 ABL Revolving Credit Facility, which provides for a \$450,000 senior secured asset-based revolving credit facility. The amount available under the 2021 ABL Revolving Credit Facility is the lesser of the total commitment of \$450,000 or a borrowing base based on percentages of eligible receivables, inventory, and cash, minus certain reserves, but, in each case, subject to the excess availability financial covenant under the 2021 ABL Revolving Credit Facility described below. As of March 31, 2021, based on the borrowing base less outstanding borrowings of \$0, outstanding letters of credit of \$21,570, and minimum required borrowing base of \$42,500, the amount available under the 2021 ABL Revolving Credit Facility was \$342,381.

The 2021 ABL Revolving Credit Facility matures on March 31, 2026 (the “Maturity Date”), subject to a customary springing maturity in respect of the 4.5% Notes due 2029. Any outstanding revolving loans under the 2021 ABL Revolving Credit Facility will be payable in full on the Maturity Date.

As of March 31, 2021, borrowings under the 2021 ABL Revolving Credit Facility bear interest at a rate equal to either the sum of a base rate plus a margin ranging from 0.25% to 0.75% or the sum of a LIBO rate plus a margin ranging from 1.25% to 1.75%. The rates vary based on our Average Excess Availability under the 2021 ABL Revolving Credit Facility. As of March 31, 2021, the margin under the 2021 ABL Revolving Credit Facility was 0.25% for base rate loans and 1.25% for LIBO rate loans. We pay a commitment fee on the unused commitments under the 2021 ABL Revolving Credit Facility of 0.175% per annum.

Substantially all domestic tangible and intangible assets of Vista Outdoor and our domestic subsidiaries are pledged as collateral under the 2021 ABL Revolving Credit Facility.

We incurred debt issuance costs related to the 2021 ABL Revolving Credit Facility, of approximately \$2,911, and unamortized debt issuance costs of \$1,364 related to the 2018 ABL Credit Facility were written off during fiscal year 2021. This expense is included in interest expense in the consolidated statements of comprehensive income (loss). The remaining unamortized debt issuance costs of approximately \$5,907, including remaining unamortized debt issuance costs related to the 2018 ABL Credit Facility, are being amortized over the term of the 2021 ABL Revolving Credit Facility. The debt issuance costs associated with the 2021 ABL Revolving Credit Facility are included with other current and non-current assets.

*4.5% Notes*—In fiscal year 2021, we issued \$500,000 aggregate principal amount of 4.5% Notes that mature on March 15, 2029. These notes are unsecured and senior obligations. Interest on the notes is payable semi-annually in arrears on March 15 and September 15 of each year. We have the right to redeem some or all of these notes on or after March 15, 2024 at specified redemption prices. Prior to March 15, 2024, we may redeem some or all of these notes at a price equal to 100% of their principal amount plus accrued and unpaid interest to the date of redemption and a specified make-whole premium. In addition, prior to March 15, 2024, we may redeem up to 40% of the aggregate principal amount of these notes with the net cash proceeds of certain equity offerings, at a price equal to 104.5% of their principal amount plus accrued and unpaid interest to the date of redemption. Debt issuance costs of approximately \$4,481 are being amortized to interest expense over eight years, the term of the notes.

**NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**(Amounts in thousands except share and per share data and unless otherwise indicated)**

**Redemption of 5.875% Notes**—On March 12, 2021, we redeemed in full all of the outstanding aggregate principal amount of the 5.875% Notes, equal to \$350 million aggregate principal amount, using a portion of the proceeds from the offering of 4.5% Notes described above. The redemption price for the 5.875% Notes was approximately \$355,100, equivalent to 101.46875% of the principal amount, plus accrued but unpaid interest. We recorded a loss on extinguishment of debt of approximately \$6,471 for the fiscal year ended 2021 as a result of this redemption, which represents the premium paid on early redemption and unamortized debt issuance costs.

**Rank and guarantees**—The 2021 ABL Revolving Credit Facility obligations are guaranteed on a secured basis, jointly and severally and fully and unconditionally by substantially all of our domestic subsidiaries. Vista Outdoor (the parent company issuer) has no independent assets or operations. We own 100% of all of these guarantor subsidiaries. The 4.5% Notes are senior unsecured obligations of Vista Outdoor and will rank equally in right of payment with any future senior unsecured indebtedness and senior in right of payment to any future subordinated indebtedness of Vista Outdoor. The 4.5% Notes are fully and unconditionally guaranteed, jointly and severally, by our existing and future domestic subsidiaries that guarantee indebtedness under our 2021 ABL Revolving Credit Facility or that incur or guarantee certain of our other indebtedness, or indebtedness of any subsidiary guarantor, in an aggregate principal amount in excess of \$75,000. These guarantees are senior unsecured obligations of the applicable subsidiary guarantors. The guarantee by any subsidiary guarantor of our obligations in respect of the 4.5% Notes will be released in any of the following circumstances:

- if, as a result of the sale of its capital stock, such subsidiary guarantor ceases to be a restricted subsidiary
- if such subsidiary guarantor is designated as an “Unrestricted Subsidiary”
- upon defeasance or satisfaction and discharge of the 4.5% Notes
- if such subsidiary guarantor has been released from its guarantees of indebtedness under the 2021 ABL Revolving Credit Facility and all capital markets debt securities

**Scheduled Minimum Payments**—The scheduled minimum payments on outstanding long-term debt were as follows as of March 31, 2021:

Fiscal year 2022	\$	—
Fiscal year 2023		—
Fiscal year 2024		—
Fiscal year 2025		—
Fiscal year 2026		—
Thereafter		500,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>500,000</b>

**Covenants**

**2021 ABL Revolving Credit Facility**—Our 2021 ABL Revolving Credit Facility imposes restrictions on us, including limitations on our ability to pay cash dividends, incur debt or liens, redeem or repurchase Vista Outdoor stock, enter into transactions with affiliates, make investments, merge or consolidate with others or dispose of assets. The 2021 ABL Revolving Credit Facility contains a financial covenant that the Excess Availability under the 2021 ABL Revolving Credit Facility cannot fall below the greater of (a) 10% of the line cap and (b) \$42,500. As a result of this financial covenant, we must maintain at least \$42,500 of availability in order to satisfy the financial covenant. If we do not comply with the covenants in the 2021 ABL Revolving Credit Facility, the lenders may, subject to customary cure rights, require the immediate payment of all amounts outstanding under each of the 2021 ABL Revolving Credit Facility. As noted above, the Excess Availability under the 2021 ABL Revolving Credit Facility was \$342,381 as of March 31, 2021. Vista has the option to increase the amount of the 2021 ABL Revolving Credit Facility in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$150,000, to the extent that any one or more lenders, whether or not currently party to the 2021 ABL Revolving Credit Facility, commits to be a lender for such amount.

**4.5% Notes**—The indenture governing the 4.5% Notes contains covenants that, among other things, limit our ability to incur or permit to exist certain liens, sell, transfer or otherwise dispose of assets, consolidate, amalgamate, merge or sell all or substantially all of our assets, enter into transactions with affiliates, enter into agreements restricting our subsidiaries’ ability to pay dividends, incur additional indebtedness, pay dividends or make other distributions or repurchase or redeem our capital stock, prepay, redeem or repurchase certain debt and make loans and investments.



**NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**(Amounts in thousands except share and per share data and unless otherwise indicated)**

The 2021 ABL Revolving Credit Facility and the indenture governing the 4.5% Notes contain cross-default provisions so that noncompliance with the covenants within one debt agreement could also cause a default under another debt agreement. As of March 31, 2021, we were in compliance with the covenants of all of our debt agreements. However, we cannot provide assurance that we will be able to comply with such financial covenants in the future due to various risks and uncertainties some of which may be beyond our control. Any failure to comply with the restrictions in the 2021 ABL Revolving Credit Facility may prevent us from drawing under the 2021 ABL Revolving Credit Facility and may result in an event of default under the 2021 ABL Revolving Credit Facility, which default may allow the creditors to accelerate the related indebtedness and the indebtedness under our 4.5% Notes and proceed against the collateral that secures such indebtedness. We may not have sufficient liquidity to repay the indebtedness in such circumstances.

*Cash Paid for Interest on Debt*—Cash paid for interest totaled \$28,262, \$38,839, and \$36,064 in fiscal years 2021, 2020, and 2019, respectively.

#### **14. Employee Benefit Plans**

##### **Defined Benefit Plan**

During fiscal years 2021, 2020, and 2019, we recognized an aggregate net benefit for employee defined benefit plans of \$86, \$406, and \$973, respectively. The estimated loss on these defined benefit plans for fiscal year 2022 is \$208.

We recognize the funded status of our defined benefit pension plans and other postretirement benefit plans, measured as the difference between the fair value of the plan assets and the benefit obligation. Benefit obligation balances reflect the projected benefit obligation ("PBO") for our pension plans and accumulated post-retirement benefit obligations ("APBO") for our other post-retirement benefit plans. The weighted average discount rate used to determine the pension benefit obligation was 3.05% and 3.50% as of March 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively. The decrease in the discount rate increases the benefit obligation which is offset by actual return on the plan assets. The fair value of the plan assets was \$176,268 and \$145,828 as of March 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively. The benefit obligation was \$209,021 and \$205,996 as of March 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively, resulting in an unfunded liability of \$32,753 and \$60,168 as of March 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively, which is primarily recorded within Accrued pension and post-employment liabilities on the consolidated balance sheet.

In June 2017, we announced changes to our qualified and non-qualified defined benefit pension plans. The benefits under the affected plans were determined by a cash balance formula that provides participating employees with an annual "pay credit" as a percentage of their eligible pay based on their age and eligible service. The changes were effective July 31, 2017, with employees receiving a pro-rated pay credit for fiscal year 2017 and no future pay credits beginning in fiscal year 2018. However, a participating employee's benefit will continue to grow based on annual interest credits applied to the employee's cash balance account until commencement of the employee's benefit.

The weighted average interest crediting rate was 4% for fiscal years 2021 and 2020, respectively. The plan assets are invested in a variety of financial funds which have investments in a variety of financial instruments including equities, fixed income, and hedge funds. Plan assets are invested in various asset classes that are expected to produce a sufficient level of diversification and investment return over the long-term. The investment goals are (1) to meet or exceed the assumed actuarial rate of return of 6% over the long-term within reasonable and prudent levels of risk as of March 31, 2021 and 2020, and (2) to preserve the real purchasing power of assets to meet future obligations.

Investments in financial funds are valued by multiplying the fund's net asset value ("NAV") per share with the number of units or shares owned as of the valuation date. NAV per share is determined by the fund's administrator or our custodian by deducting from the value of the assets of the fund all its liabilities and the resulting number is divided by the outstanding number of shares or units. Investments held by the funds are valued on the basis of valuations furnished by a pricing service approved by the fund's investment manager, which determines valuations using methods based on market transactions for comparable securities and various relationships between securities which are generally recognized by institutional traders, or at fair value as determined in good faith by the fund's investment manager. For those assets that are invested within hedge funds there are certain restrictions on redemption of those assets including a one-year lockup period from initial investment and thereafter a 65-day notice period prior to redemption. There are no other significant restrictions on redemption of assets within other asset categories.

*Employer contributions and distributions*—During fiscal year 2021, we made contributions of \$7,100 directly to the pension trust, made no contributions to our other postretirement benefit plans, and distributed \$0 directly to retirees under our non-qualified supplemental executive retirement plans. During fiscal year 2020, we contributed \$3,600 directly to the pension

**NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**(Amounts in thousands except share and per share data and unless otherwise indicated)**

trust, made no contributions to our other postretirement benefit plans, and made distributions of \$1 directly to retirees under our non-qualified supplemental executive retirement plans. During fiscal year 2019, we contributed \$1,200 directly to the pension trust, made no contributions to our other postretirement benefit plans, and made distributions of \$293 to retirees under the non-qualified supplemental executive retirement plan.

Substantially all contributions made to our pension trust were required by local funding requirements. We currently expect to make contributions of \$1,300 - \$4,400 during fiscal year 2022. The final amount of pension contributions we make in fiscal year 2022 and future years is dependent on our election of various implementation options provided to us by the American Rescue Plan Act of 2021, which was signed into law in March 2021. Required future pension contributions are estimated based upon assumptions such as discount rates on future obligations, assumed rates of return on plan assets, and legislative changes. Actual future pension costs and required funding obligations will be affected by changes to these assumptions.

The following benefit payments, which reflect expected future service, are expected to be paid primarily out of the pension trust:

Fiscal year 2022	\$	13,164
Fiscal year 2023		13,048
Fiscal year 2024		13,058
Fiscal year 2025		13,406
Fiscal year 2026		13,477
Fiscal years 2027 through 2031	\$	64,011

**Defined Contribution Plan**

We sponsor a defined contribution retirement plan, a 401(k) savings plan. The plan is a tax-qualified retirement plan subject to the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 and covers most employees in the U.S.

Total contributions in fiscal years 2021, 2020, and 2019 were \$12,909, \$12,166, and \$14,607, respectively.

**NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**(Amounts in thousands except share and per share data and unless otherwise indicated)**

**15. Income Taxes**

Income (loss) before income taxes is as follows:

	Years ended March 31,		
	2021	2020	2019
Current:			
U.S.	\$ 259,009	\$ (173,255)	\$ (686,188)
Non-U.S.	375	2,228	11,916
Income (loss) before income taxes	<u>\$ 259,384</u>	<u>\$ (171,027)</u>	<u>\$ (674,272)</u>

Our income tax benefit (provision) consists of:

	Years ended March 31,		
	2021	2020	2019
Current:			
Federal	\$ 15,723	\$ 10,210	\$ 6,208
State	(18,684)	1,585	1,738
Non-US	(350)	(197)	(5,144)
Deferred:			
Federal	2,668	2,799	27,045
State	7,271	1,703	(4,176)
Non-US	—	(152)	158
Income tax benefit	<u>\$ 6,628</u>	<u>\$ 15,948</u>	<u>\$ 25,829</u>

The items responsible for the differences between the federal statutory rate and our effective rate are as follows:

	Years ended March 31,		
	2021	2020	2019
Statutory federal income tax rate	21.0 %	21.0 %	21.0 %
State income taxes, net of federal impact	4.6 %	1.1 %	1.0 %
Nondeductible goodwill impairment	— %	(11.3)%	(12.1)%
Nondeductible loss on divestiture	(0.4)%	(1.0)%	(1.6)%
Change in tax contingency	(3.6)%	4.5 %	— %
Impact of law changes	(4.1)%	1.8 %	— %
Valuation allowance	(19.0)%	(4.8)%	(4.9)%
Other	(1.1)%	(2.0)%	0.4 %
Effective income tax rate	<u>(2.6)%</u>	<u>9.3 %</u>	<u>3.8 %</u>

The effective tax rate drivers in the current year are primarily due to the decrease in valuation allowance of (19.0)% driven by earnings in the current year which permitted us to realize previously valued tax assets. Additional drivers were the recognition of the benefit of loss carrybacks to prior profitable years as permitted under IRS regulations recently issued under the CARES Act of (4.1)% and the release of the uncertain tax positions in the current period caused by the expiration of statute of limitations of (3.6)%.

Deferred income taxes arise because of differences in the timing of the recognition of income and expense items for financial statement reporting and income tax purposes. The net effect of these temporary differences between the carrying

**NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**(Amounts in thousands except share and per share data and unless otherwise indicated)**

amounts of assets and liabilities are classified in the consolidated financial statements of financial position as non-current assets or liabilities. As of March 31, 2021 and 2020, the components of deferred tax assets and liabilities were as follows:

	<b>March 31,</b>	
	<b>2021</b>	<b>2020</b>
Deferred tax assets:		
Inventories	\$ 7,359	\$ 8,237
Retirement benefits	8,174	14,016
Accounts receivable	8,417	7,518
Accruals for employee benefits	11,216	4,843
Other reserves	3,906	4,441
Loss and credit carryforwards	4,040	19,901
Capital loss carryforward	19,666	25,053
Nondeductible interest	—	18,140
Operating lease liabilities	18,623	17,067
Other	2,970	736
Total deferred tax assets	84,371	119,952
Valuation allowance	(22,528)	(72,065)
Total net deferred assets	61,843	47,887
Deferred tax liabilities:		
Intangible assets	(29,847)	(25,197)
Property, plant, and equipment	(23,420)	(20,368)
Operating lease assets	(16,811)	(15,132)
Total deferred tax liabilities	(70,078)	(60,697)
Net deferred income tax liability	\$ (8,235)	\$ (12,810)

As of March 31, 2021, our deferred tax assets were primarily the result of capital loss carryforwards, tax loss and credit carryforwards, and other deferred tax assets. A valuation allowance of \$22,528 and \$72,065 was recorded against our gross deferred tax assets balance as of March 31, 2021 and March 31, 2020, respectively. For the fiscal year ended March 31, 2021, we recorded a net valuation allowance release of \$49,537 on the basis of management's reassessment of the amount of its deferred tax assets that are more likely than not to be realized.

As of each reporting date, management considers new evidence, both positive and negative, that could affect its view of the future realization of deferred tax assets. As of March 31, 2021, we can demonstrate an estimate of objectively verifiable future income which is based on the prior 12 quarters financial results, as adjusted for the effects of non-recurring items (these items are not indicative of our ability to generate income in future years). In addition to the above, another source of future taxable income results from scheduling out the future reversals of existing deferred tax liabilities, which support our ability to utilize the existing deferred tax assets. The combination of the above sources of future taxable income support the net valuation allowance release on our ordinary federal deferred tax assets and a significant portion of the state deferred tax assets.

Included in the net deferred liability are federal, foreign, and state net operating loss and credit carryovers of \$3,533, which, if unused, will expire in years March 31, 2022 through March 31, 2042 and \$506 that may be carried over indefinitely. We have capital loss carryforwards totaling \$19,666 and \$25,053 as of March 31, 2021 and March 31, 2020, respectively, which, if unused, will expire in 2025.

On March 27, 2020, the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security Act (CARES Act) was enacted in response to the COVID-19 pandemic. The CARES Act, among other things, permits net operating loss carryovers and carrybacks to offset 100% of taxable income for taxable years beginning before 2021. In addition, the CARES Act allows net operating losses incurred in tax years 2018, 2019, and 2020 to be carried back to each of the five preceding taxable years to generate a refund of previously paid income taxes. The CARES Act also contains modifications on the limitation of business interest for tax years beginning in 2019 and 2020. The modifications to Section 163(j) increase the allowable interest expense deduction.

**NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**(Amounts in thousands except share and per share data and unless otherwise indicated)**

During the quarter ended September 27, 2020, the IRS issued final regulations further clarifying both the interest expense deduction and net operating loss carryback rules. The combination of the CARES Act provisions and these IRS regulations favorably impact our tax provision for the tax year ending March 31, 2021. The favorable impacts are the result of the increased allowable interest expense deduction and the ability for us to file net operating loss carryback refund claims for the two prior tax years. Further, the tax law changes allow us to offset prior year income with tax attributes that result in a reduction in the valuation allowance.

We have outside basis differences from foreign subsidiaries for which no deferred tax liability has been recorded, as we intend to indefinitely reinvest these balances. Determination of the amount of any unrecognized deferred income tax liability on the temporary difference for these indefinitely reinvested undistributed earnings is not practicable.

Income taxes paid, net of refunds, totaled \$40,793 and \$107 in fiscal year 2021 and fiscal year 2020, respectively.

As of March 31, 2021 and 2020, unrecognized tax benefits that have not been recorded in the financial statements amounted to \$23,000 and \$30,159, respectively, of which \$20,283 and \$27,503, respectively, would affect the effective tax rate. The remaining balance is related to deferred tax items which only impact the timing of tax payments. Although it is difficult to predict the precise timing and outcome of income tax audit settlements, it is reasonably possible that an \$7,334 reduction of the liability for unrecognized tax benefits will occur in the next 12 months. The settlement of these unrecognized tax benefits could result in reduced tax expense in the range of \$0 to \$6,561.

We have classified uncertain tax positions as non-current income tax liabilities unless expected to be paid within one year. A reconciliation of the beginning and ending amount of unrecognized tax benefits, excluding interest and penalties, is as follows:

	Years ended March 31,		
	2021	2020	2019
Unrecognized Tax Benefits—beginning of period	\$ 23,513	\$ 27,252	\$ 32,734
Gross increases—tax positions in prior periods	2,713	—	—
Gross decreases—tax positions in prior periods	—	—	(2,499)
Gross increases—current-period tax positions	2,716	1,949	74
Gross decreases—current-period tax positions	—	—	—
Settlements	—	(171)	—
Lapse of statute of limitations	(10,871)	(5,517)	(3,057)
Unrecognized Tax Benefits—end of period	<u>\$ 18,071</u>	<u>\$ 23,513</u>	<u>\$ 27,252</u>

We report income tax-related interest income within the income tax provision. Penalties and tax-related interest expense are also reported as a component of the income tax provision. As of March 31, 2021 and 2020, \$3,043 and \$4,750 of income tax-related interest and \$1,886 and \$1,895 of penalties were included in accrued income taxes, respectively. As of March 31, 2021, 2020, and 2019, our current tax provision included \$1,676, \$2,126, and \$1,694, respectively, of expense related to interest and penalties.

On February 9, 2015, we entered into a Tax Matters Agreement with Orbital ATK that governs the respective rights, responsibilities and obligations of Vista Outdoor and Orbital ATK following the distribution of all of the shares of our common stock on a pro rata basis to the holders of Alliant Techsystems Inc. common stock (the “Spin-Off”) with respect to tax liabilities and benefits, tax attributes, tax contests and other tax sharing regarding U.S. federal, state, local and foreign income taxes, other tax matters and related tax returns. We have joint and several liability with Orbital ATK to the IRS for the consolidated U.S. federal income taxes of the Orbital ATK consolidated group relating to the taxable periods in which we were part of that group. However, the Tax Matters Agreement specifies the portion, if any, of this tax liability for which we bear responsibility, and Orbital ATK agrees to indemnify us against any amounts for which we are not responsible. The Tax Matters Agreement also provides special rules for allocating tax liabilities in the event that the Spin-Off is determined not to be tax-free. Though valid between the parties, the Tax Matters Agreement is not binding on the IRS.

The allocation of tax liabilities for the period from April 1, 2014 through the date of the Spin-Off was settled on June 15, 2018. Orbital ATK paid Vista Outdoor \$13,047 to settle this matter, which was reflected as an adjustment to the distribution from Vista Outdoor to Orbital ATK at the time of the Spin-Off. Prior to the Spin-Off, Orbital ATK or one of its subsidiaries filed income tax returns in the U.S. federal and various U.S. state jurisdictions that included Vista Outdoor. In addition, certain

**NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**(Amounts in thousands except share and per share data and unless otherwise indicated)**

of our subsidiaries file income tax returns in foreign jurisdictions. After the Spin-Off we file income tax returns in the U.S. federal, foreign and various U.S. state jurisdictions. With a few exceptions, Orbital ATK and its subsidiaries and Vista Outdoor are no longer subject to U.S. federal, state and local, or foreign income tax examinations by tax authorities prior to 2012. The IRS has completed the audits of Orbital ATK through fiscal year 2014 and is currently auditing Orbital ATK's tax return for fiscal year 2015. The IRS has also completed the audit of our tax return that begins after the Spin-Off and ends on March 31, 2015. We believe appropriate provisions for all outstanding issues relating to our portion of these returns have been made for all remaining open years in all jurisdictions.

**16. Commitments and Contingencies**

We lease certain warehouse, distribution and office facilities, vehicles, and office equipment under operating leases. These operating lease liabilities represent commitments for minimum lease payments under non-cancelable operating leases in the amount of \$130,798. See Note 3, *Leases*.

As of March 31, 2021, we have known purchase commitments of \$214,372 which are defined as an agreement to purchase goods or services that is enforceable and legally binding on us and that specifies all significant terms, including: fixed or minimum quantities to be purchased; fixed, minimum, or variable price provisions; and the approximate timing of the transaction. We also issued guarantees in the form of standby letters of credit of \$21,570 as of March 31, 2021.

***Litigation***

From time-to-time, we are subject to various legal proceedings, including lawsuits, which arise out of, and are incidental to, the conduct of our business. We do not consider any of such proceedings that are currently pending, individually or in the aggregate to be material to our business or likely to result in a material adverse effect on our operating results, financial condition, or cash flows.

***Environmental liabilities***

Our operations and ownership or use of real property are subject to a number of federal, state, and local environmental laws and regulations, as well as applicable foreign laws and regulations, including those governing the discharge of hazardous materials, remediation of contaminated sites, and restoration of damage to the environment. We are obligated to conduct investigation and/or remediation activities at certain sites that we own or operate or formerly owned or operated.

Certain of our former subsidiaries have been identified as potentially responsible parties ("PRP"), along with other parties, in regulatory agency actions associated with hazardous waste sites. As a PRP, those former subsidiaries may be required to pay a share of the costs of the investigation and clean-up of these sites. In that event, we would be obligated to indemnify those subsidiaries for those costs. While uncertainties exist with respect to the amounts and timing of the ultimate environmental liabilities, based on currently available information, we have concluded that these matters, individually or in the aggregate, will not have a material adverse effect on our operating results, financial condition, or cash flows. We have recorded a liability for environmental remediation of \$696 as of March 31, 2021 and \$710 as of March 31, 2020.

We could incur substantial additional costs, including cleanup costs, resource restoration, fines, and penalties or third-party property damage or personal injury claims, as a result of violations or liabilities under environmental laws or non-compliance with environmental permits. While environmental laws and regulations have not had a material adverse effect on our operating results, financial condition, or cash flows in the past, and we have environmental management programs in place to mitigate these risks, it is difficult to predict whether they will have a material impact in the future.

**17. Stockholders' Equity**

We have authorized 50,000,000 shares of preferred stock, par value \$1.00, none of which have been issued.

As of March 31, 2021, we maintain an equity incentive plan (the "2020 Vista Outdoor Inc. Stock Incentive Plan" or the "Plan"), which became effective on August 4, 2020. The Plan was established to govern equity awards granted to our employees and directors and provides for awards of incentive stock options, stock appreciation rights, restricted stock and restricted stock units, dividend equivalents, performance awards, stock awards and other stock-based awards. We issue shares from the Plan upon the vesting of performance awards, restricted stock units, grant of restricted stock, or exercise of stock options and the awards are accounted for as equity-based compensation.

As of August 4, 2020, we were authorized to issue up to 3,351,200 common shares under the Plan. As of March 31, 2021, 3,196,972 common shares remain available to be granted.

**NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**(Amounts in thousands except share and per share data and unless otherwise indicated)**

***Performance Based Awards***

We have granted three types of stock-based performance based awards: performance awards, TSR performance awards, and performance awards with a TSR award modifier. The number of shares that could be issued range from 0% to 200% of the participant's target award.

Performance awards are awards in which the number of shares ultimately received depends on our performance against specified metrics over a three-year performance period. These performance metrics are established on the grant date. At the end of the performance period, the number of shares of stock that could be issued is fixed based upon the degree of achievement of the performance goals. Performance awards are initially valued at our closing stock price on the date of grant. Stock compensation expense is recognized on a straight-line basis over the vesting period. The expense recognized over the vesting period is adjusted up or down based on the anticipated performance level during the performance period. If the performance metrics are not probable of achievement during the performance period, compensation expense would be reversed. The awards are forfeited if the threshold performance metrics are not achieved as of the end of the performance period. The performance share vest at the end of the performance period.

TSR performance awards are stock-based awards that compare the performance of our common stock over a three-year period to that of our peer group. The fair value of these awards is derived using the Monte Carlo simulation which utilizes the stock volatility, dividend yield and market correlation of Vista to its peer group. The Monte Carlo fair value is expensed on a straight-line basis over the vesting period. The awards are forfeited if the threshold performance metrics are not achieved as of the end of the performance period. The performance awards vest at the end of the performance period.

Performance awards with a TSR modifier are stock-based awards for which the number of shares ultimately received depends on our performance against specified metrics over a three-year performance period and the performance of our common stock over a three-year period relative to that of our peer group. These performance metrics are established on the grant date. At the end of the performance period, the number of shares of stock that could be issued is based upon the degree of achievement of the performance goals. After the number of shares earned based on our performance goals is determined, the relative TSR modifier may either increase or decrease the number of shares earned from +20% to -20%, but not over 200% of target shares, based on the performance of our common stock over a three-year period relative to that of our peer group. The fair value of these awards is derived using the Monte Carlo simulation which utilizes our closing stock price on the date of grant and the stock volatility, dividend yield and market correlation of Vista to its peer group. The expense recognized over the vesting period is adjusted up or down based on the anticipated performance level during the performance period. If the performance metrics are not probable of achievement during the performance period, compensation expense would be reversed. The awards are forfeited if the threshold performance metrics are not achieved as of the end of the performance period. The performance shares vest at the end of the performance period.

No performance awards were granted during fiscal year 2021. The 106,322 performance shares awards earned during fiscal year 2021 were subject to a three-year performance period and provided that if certain performance goals were achieved, the participant could earn from 0% up to 200% of the three-year target award shares, subject to their continued service through the vesting date. Based on our performance, participants earned 200% of the performance awards granted to them.

No TSR awards were granted during fiscal year 2021. The 50,798 TSR award shares earned during fiscal year 2021 were subject to a three-year performance period related to the performance of our common stock over a three-year period compared to that of our peer group. The participants could earn from 0% up to 200% of the three-year target award shares, subject to continued service through the vesting date. Based on the performance of our common stock over the applicable three-year period compared to that of our peer group, participants earned 200% of these awards.

We granted 759,362 performance awards with a TSR modifier during fiscal year 2021. The awards granted during fiscal year 2021 are subject to a three-year performance periods and provide that if certain performance goals are achieved, the participant could earn from 0% up to 200% of the target award shares, subject to their continued service through the vesting date. After the number of shares earned based on our performance measure is determined, the relative TSR modifier may either increase or decrease the final number of shares earned from +20% to -20%.

The weighted average grant date fair value for performance based award grants was \$27.11 and \$9.59 in fiscal years 2021 and 2019, respectively. There were no performance based awards granted in fiscal year 2020.

A summary of our performance based awards for fiscal year 2021 is presented below:

**NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**(Amounts in thousands except share and per share data and unless otherwise indicated)**

	Shares	Weighted average grant date fair value
Nonvested as of March 31, 2020	393,990	\$ 11.01
Cancelled/forfeited	(72,755)	19.88
Earned (1)	(157,120)	17.51
Adjustment for payout (2)	78,560	17.51
Awarded	759,362	27.11
Nonvested as of March 31, 2021	1,002,037	\$ 21.87

(1) Performance shares are earned and vest at the end of the performance period based on the performance criteria achieved, subject to continued service through the vesting date.

(2) Adjustment equals the difference between performance shares issued at target and the 200% of target shares earned during fiscal year 2021.

As of March 31, 2021, the unamortized compensation expense related to these awards was \$20,865, which is expected to be recognized over a weighted-average period of 1.7 years.

**Stock Option awards**

Stock options may be granted periodically, with an exercise price equal to the fair value of common stock on the date of grant, and generally vest from one to three years from the date of grant. Stock options are generally granted with ten-year terms. We recorded compensation expense for employee stock options based on the estimated fair value of the options on the date of grant using the Black-Scholes option-pricing model. The model uses various assumptions, including a risk-free interest rate, the expected term of the options, the expected stock price volatility, and the expected dividend yield. The weighted average grant date fair value for stock option grants in fiscal year 2019 was \$4.76. There were no stock options granted during fiscal years 2021 and 2020.

A summary of our stock option activity for fiscal year 2021 is presented below:

	Shares	Weighted average exercise price	Weighted average remaining contractual life (in years)	Aggregate intrinsic value
Outstanding as of March 31, 2020	551,305	\$ 16.03	7.3	\$ 76
Forfeited/expired	(61,091)	30.88		
Exercised	(92,604)	14.97		
Granted	—	—		
Outstanding as of March 31, 2021	397,610	\$ 13.99	6.8	\$ 7,244
Options exercisable as of March 31, 2021	346,336	\$ 14.79	6.6	\$ 6,041

There were 92,604 options exercised during fiscal year 2021. There were no options exercised during fiscal years 2020 and 2019. The total intrinsic value of options exercised during fiscal year 2021 was \$1,896. Cash received from options exercised during fiscal year 2021 was \$1,386.

As of March 31, 2021, the total unrecognized compensation cost related to stock option awards was \$187 and is expected to be realized over a weighted average period of 0.9 years.

**Restricted Stock Units**

Restricted stock units granted to certain key employees and non-employee directors totaled 577,229 shares in fiscal year 2021. The weighted average grant date fair value of restricted stock units granted was \$17.31, \$6.03, and \$11.41 in fiscal years



**NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**(Amounts in thousands except share and per share data and unless otherwise indicated)**

2021, 2020, and 2019, respectively. Restricted stock units vest over periods generally ranging from one to three years from the date of award and are valued at the market price of common stock as of the grant date.

A summary of our restricted stock unit award activity for fiscal year 2021 is presented below.

	Shares	Weighted average grant date fair value
Nonvested as of March 31, 2020	1,147,370	\$ 9.37
Granted	577,229	17.31
Vested	(555,358)	9.97
Forfeited	(104,661)	7.30
Nonvested as of March 31, 2021	<u>1,064,580</u>	<u>\$ 13.56</u>

As of March 31, 2021, the total unrecognized compensation cost related to nonvested restricted stock units was \$10,967 and is expected to be realized over a weighted average period of 1.9 years.

Total pre-tax stock-based compensation expense of \$13,303, \$6,810, and \$6,599 was recognized during fiscal years 2021, 2020, and 2019, respectively. The total income tax benefit recognized in the consolidated statements of comprehensive income for share-based compensation was \$2,673, \$371, and \$28 during fiscal years 2021, 2020, and 2019, respectively.

**Share Repurchases**

We had no repurchases of shares during fiscal years 2021, 2020, and 2019.

**Subsequent event**

On May 6, 2021, we announced that the Board of Directors authorized a share repurchase program (the 2021 Share Repurchase Program) pursuant to which we may repurchase up to \$100 million of our common stock. The 2021 Share Repurchase Program expires on May 3, 2023.

**18. Operating Segment Information**

As of March 31, 2021, we had six operating segments which have been aggregated into two reportable segments, Shooting Sports and Outdoor Products. This is consistent with how our chief operating decision maker (CODM), our Chief Executive Officer, allocates resources and makes decisions.

Shooting Sports is comprised of our Ammunition and Hunting and Shooting operating segments. Outdoor Products is comprised of our Action Sports, Outdoor Cooking, Hydration, and Golf operating segments. The operating segments comprising our respective reportable segments share numerous commonalities, including similar core consumers, distribution channels, and supply chains.

Our CODM relies on internal management reporting that analyzes consolidated results to the net income level and operating segment's EBIT, which is defined as earnings (loss) before interest and income taxes. Certain corporate-related costs and other non-recurring costs are not allocated to the segments in order to present comparable results from period to period. These include impairment charges, restructuring related-costs, merger and acquisition costs, loss/gain on divestitures and other non-recurring items.

- Shooting Sports generated 68% of our external sales in fiscal year 2021. Shooting Sports is comprised of ammunition and hunting and shooting accessories product lines. Ammunition products include centerfire ammunition, rimfire ammunition, shotshell ammunition and reloading components. Hunting and shooting accessories products include high-performance hunting arrows, game calls, hunting blinds, game cameras, decoys, reloading equipment, clay targets, premium gun care products, holsters, duty gear, bags, packs, and optics products such as binoculars, riflescopes, and telescopes.
- Outdoor Products generated 32% of our external sales in fiscal year 2021. Outdoor Products is comprised of sports protection, outdoor cooking, golf, and hydration product lines. Sports protection includes helmets, goggles, and accessories for cycling, snow sports, action sports and powersports. Outdoor cooking includes grills, stoves, and

**NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**(Amounts in thousands except share and per share data and unless otherwise indicated)**

cookware. Golf products include laser rangefinders and other golf technology products. Hydration products include hydration packs and water bottles.

No customer contributed more than 10% of sales during fiscal year 2021; however, Walmart accounted for approximately 13% and 14% of our total fiscal years 2020 and 2019 sales, respectively. No other single customer contributed more than 10% of our sales in fiscal years 2020 and 2019.

Our sales to foreign customers were \$319,568, \$301,648, and \$426,594 in fiscal year 2021, 2020, and 2019, respectively. During fiscal year 2021, approximately 40% of these sales were in Shooting Sports and 60% were in Outdoor Products. Sales to no individual country outside the U.S. accounted for more than 5% of our sales in fiscal years 2021, 2020, and 2019.

The following summarizes our results by segment:

<b>Year ended March 31, 2021</b>				
	<b>Shooting Sports</b>	<b>Outdoor Products</b>	<b>(a) Corporate and other reconciling items</b>	<b>Total</b>
Sales, net	\$ 1,518,692	\$ 706,830	\$ —	\$ 2,225,522
Gross Profit	426,781	206,872	(693)	632,960
EBIT	278,978	81,678	(75,698)	284,958
Capital expenditures	18,653	6,498	4,096	29,247
Depreciation and amortization	37,354	23,873	3,883	65,110
Total assets	918,995	531,754	314,190	1,764,939

<b>Year ended March 31, 2020</b>				
	<b>Shooting Sports</b>	<b>Outdoor Products</b>	<b>(b) Corporate and other reconciling items</b>	<b>Total</b>
Sales, net	\$ 1,189,336	\$ 566,535	\$ —	\$ 1,755,871
Gross Profit	210,866	149,420	(1,520)	358,766
EBIT	80,028	29,998	(242,262)	(132,236)
Capital expenditures	8,415	6,989	3,857	19,261
Depreciation and amortization	35,358	25,813	6,687	67,858
Total assets	698,019	614,535	82,323	1,394,877

<b>Year ended March 31, 2019</b>				
	<b>Shooting Sports</b>	<b>Outdoor Products</b>	<b>(c) Corporate and other reconciling items</b>	<b>Total</b>
Sales, net	\$ 1,410,244	\$ 648,284	\$ —	\$ 2,058,528
Gross Profit	251,385	180,275	(15,972)	415,688
EBIT	90,654	34,982	(742,717)	(617,081)
Capital expenditures	23,061	15,193	5,712	43,966
Depreciation and amortization	41,936	29,186	6,381	77,503
Total assets	1,049,487	608,697	79,839	1,738,023

(a) Reconciling items in fiscal year 2021 included an \$18,467 gain on divestiture and \$690 in inventory step-up expense from the Remington and HEVI-Shot acquisitions.

(b) Reconciling items in fiscal year 2020 include non-cash goodwill and intangible impairment charges of \$155,588 related to the historical outdoor products segment and \$9,429 of held for sale impairment charges related to the historical shooting sports segment, restructuring charges of \$9,210, contingent consideration expenses of \$1,685, restructuring costs of

**NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**(Amounts in thousands except share and per share data and unless otherwise indicated)**

\$1,520, merger and acquisition costs of \$644 and loss on the sale of our Firearms business of \$433.

(c) Fiscal year 2019 reconciling items include non-cash goodwill and intangible held for sale asset impairment charges of \$500,944 related to the historical Outdoor Products segment and \$120,238 of held for sale goodwill and held for sale asset impairment charges related to the historical Shooting Sports segment, business transformation charges of \$38,551, contingent consideration expenses of \$3,371, merger and acquisition costs of \$9,824, and loss on the sale of our Eyewear business of \$4,925.

Sales, net exclude all intercompany sales between Shooting Sports and Outdoor Products, which were not material for any of the fiscal years presented.

**19. Quarterly Financial Data (unaudited)**

Quarterly financial data is summarized as follows:

	Fiscal Year 2021 Quarters Ended			
	June 28,	September 27,	December 27,	March 31,
Sales, net	\$ 479,140	\$ 575,179	\$ 574,679	\$ 596,524
Gross profit	125,368	161,890	163,232	182,470
Net income	40,476	79,645	78,879	67,012
Earnings per common share:				
Basic	\$ 0.70	\$ 1.37	\$ 1.35	\$ 1.15
Diluted	\$ 0.69	\$ 1.34	\$ 1.31	\$ 1.11
Weighted-average number of common shares outstanding:				
Basic	58,057	58,193	58,303	58,416
Diluted	58,957	59,314	60,101	60,470

	Fiscal Year 2020 Quarters Ended			
	June 30,	September 29,	December 29,	March 31,
Sales, net	\$ 459,774	\$ 445,016	\$ 424,770	\$ 426,311
Gross profit	95,078	90,264	88,790	84,634
Net income (loss)	(16,615)	(11,898)	14,648	(141,214)
Earnings (loss) per common share:				
Basic and diluted	\$ (0.29)	\$ (0.21)	\$ 0.25	\$ (2.44)
Weighted-average number of common shares outstanding:				
Basic	57,722	57,768	57,878	57,944
Diluted	57,722	57,768	57,978	57,944

**ITEM 9. CHANGES IN AND DISAGREEMENTS WITH ACCOUNTANTS ON ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE**

None.

## ITEM 9A. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES

### Disclosure Controls and Procedures

Our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer evaluated the effectiveness of the design and operation of our disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Rule 13a-15(e) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934) as of March 31, 2021, and have concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures are effective to ensure that information required to be disclosed by us in reports that we file or submit under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 is recorded, processed, summarized, and reported within the time periods specified in the SEC's rules and forms. These disclosure controls and procedures include, without limitation, controls and procedures designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed in the reports we file or submit is accumulated and communicated to management, including the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, as appropriate to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure.

### Changes in Internal Control over Financial Reporting

During fiscal year 2021, we acquired certain assets of Remington, which is being integrated into our Shooting Sports segment. As part of our ongoing integration activities, we are continuing to incorporate our controls and procedures into the our business and to augment our company-wide controls to reflect the risks inherent in this acquisition. There were no other changes in our internal control over financial reporting during fiscal year 2021 (as defined in Rule 13a-15(f) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934) that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

### Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting

The management of Vista Outdoor prepared and is responsible for the consolidated financial statements and all related financial information contained in this Annual Report on Form 10-K. This responsibility includes establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting. Vista Outdoor's internal control over financial reporting was designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

To comply with the requirements of Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, Vista Outdoor designed and implemented a structured and comprehensive assessment process to evaluate its internal control over financial reporting. The assessment of the effectiveness of Vista Outdoor's internal control over financial reporting was based on criteria established in Internal Control—Integrated Framework (2013) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission. Because of its inherent limitations, a system of internal control over financial reporting can provide only reasonable assurance and may not prevent or detect misstatements. Management regularly monitors Vista Outdoor's internal control over financial reporting, and actions are taken to correct any deficiencies as they are identified.

Management has excluded from its assessment the internal control over financial reporting at Remington, which we acquired during the third quarter of fiscal year 2021, and constitutes net loss of \$9,233, 5.2% of total assets, and 1.9% of net sales of the consolidated financial statement amounts as of and for the year ended March 31, 2021.

Based on our assessment, management has concluded that Vista Outdoor's internal control over financial reporting is effective as of March 31, 2021.

Our internal control over financial reporting as of March 31, 2021, has been audited by Deloitte & Touche LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, as stated in their report which is included herein.

/s/ Christopher T. Metz

Chief Executive Officer

/s/ Sudhanshu Priyadarshi

Chief Financial Officer

May 20, 2021

## REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the Board of Directors and Stockholders of Vista Outdoor Inc.:

### Opinion on Internal Control over Financial Reporting

We have audited the internal control over financial reporting of Vista Outdoor Inc.(the “Company”) as of March 31, 2021, based on criteria established in *Internal Control—Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO). In our opinion, the Company maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of March 31, 2021, based on criteria established in *Internal Control—Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by COSO.

We have also audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB), the consolidated financial statements as of and for the year ended March 31, 2021, of the Company and our report dated May 20, 2021 expressed an unqualified opinion on those consolidated financial statements.

As described in management’s report on internal control over financial reporting, management excluded from its assessment the internal control over financial reporting at Remington Outdoor Company, Inc., which was acquired on October 12, 2020, and whose financial statements constitute a net loss of \$9,233, 5.2% of total assets, and 1.9% of net sales of the consolidated financial statement amounts as of and for the year ended March 31, 2021. Accordingly, our audit did not include the internal control over financial reporting at Remington Outdoor Company, Inc.

### Basis for Opinion

The Company’s management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in the accompanying management’s report on internal control over financial reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company’s internal control over financial reporting based on our audit. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained, in all material respects. Our audit included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk, and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

### Definition and Limitations of Internal Control over Financial Reporting

A company’s internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (“generally accepted accounting principles”). A company’s internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company’s assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

/s/ Deloitte & Touche LLP

Salt Lake City, Utah  
May 20, 2021

**ITEM 9B. OTHER INFORMATION**

None.

## PART III

### ITEM 10. DIRECTORS, EXECUTIVE OFFICERS AND CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

Information regarding our directors is incorporated by reference from the section entitled *Proposal 1—Election of Directors* and under the heading *The Vista Outdoor Inc. Board of Directors* in the section entitled *Corporate Governance at Vista Outdoor Inc.* in our Proxy Statement for the 2021 Annual Meeting of Stockholders to be filed with the SEC not later than 120 days after the close of fiscal year 2021 (the "2021 Proxy Statement"). Information regarding our executive officers is set forth under the heading *Information About Our Executive Officers* in the section entitled *Corporate Governance at Vista Outdoor Inc.* to be included in the 2021 Proxy Statement.

Information regarding our code of ethics (Vista Outdoor's *Code of Business Ethics*), which we have adopted for all directors, officers and employees, is incorporated by reference from the section entitled *Corporate Governance at Vista Outdoor Inc.—Code of Business Ethics* to be included in the 2021 Proxy Statement. Our *Code of Business Ethics* is available on our website at [www.vistaoutdoor.com](http://www.vistaoutdoor.com) by selecting *Investors* and then *Corporate Governance*.

Information regarding our Audit Committee, including the Audit Committee's financial expert, is incorporated by reference from the section entitled *Corporate Governance at Vista Outdoor Inc.—Organization of the Board of Directors—Committees of the Board of Directors—Audit Committee* to be included in the 2021 Proxy Statement.

### ITEM 11. EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION

Information regarding the compensation of our named executive officers is incorporated by reference from the section entitled *Compensation Discussion and Analysis, Named Executive Officer Compensation Tables, and Compensation Committee Report* to be included in the 2021 Proxy Statement.

Information regarding the compensation of our directors is incorporated by reference from the section entitled *Director Compensation* to be included in the 2021 Proxy Statement.

Information regarding the compensation committee interlocks is incorporated by reference from the section entitled *Corporate Governance—Compensation Committee Interlocks and Insider Participation* to be included in the 2021 Proxy Statement.

### ITEM 12. SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT AND RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS

Information regarding the security ownership of certain beneficial owners and management is incorporated by reference from the section entitled *Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Security Ownership of Directors and Named Executive Officers* to be included in the 2021 Proxy Statement.

Information regarding the securities authorized for issuance under equity compensation plans is set forth the section entitled *Securities Authorized for Issuance Under Equity Compensation Plans* to be included in the 2021 Proxy Statement.

### ITEM 13. CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED TRANSACTIONS, AND DIRECTOR INDEPENDENCE

Information regarding transactions with related persons is incorporated by reference from the section entitled *Related Person Transactions* to be included in the 2021 Proxy Statement.

Information about director independence is incorporated by reference from the section entitled *Corporate Governance at Vista Outdoor Inc.—Director Independence* to be included in the 2021 Proxy Statement.



**ITEM 14. PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTANT FEES AND SERVICES**

Information about principal accountant fees and services as well as related pre-approval policies and procedures is incorporated by reference from the section entitled *Fees Paid to Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm* to be included in the 2021 Proxy Statement.

## PART IV

### ITEM 15. EXHIBITS AND FINANCIAL STATEMENT SCHEDULES

#### (a) Documents filed as part of this Report

##### 1. Financial Statements

The following is a list of all of the Consolidated Financial Statements included in Item 8 of Part II.

	Page
<a href="#"><u>Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>36</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>Consolidated Balance Sheets</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>38</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss)</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>39</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>40</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' Equity</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>41</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>42</u></a>

##### 2. Financial Statement Schedules

All schedules for which provision is made in the applicable accounting regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission have been omitted because of the absence of the conditions under which they are required or because the information required is shown in the financial statements or notes thereto.

##### 3. Exhibits

The following exhibits with an exhibit number followed by an asterisk (\*) are filed electronically with this report. All other exhibits listed below are incorporated by reference from the document listed.

Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibit (and document from which incorporated by reference, if applicable)
2.1	<a href="#"><u>Tax Matters Agreement, dated as of February 9, 2015, among Alliant Techsystems Inc. and Vista Outdoor Inc. (Exhibit 2.5 to Vista Outdoor Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K, filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on February 10, 2014).</u></a>
2.2	<a href="#"><u>Stock Purchase Agreement, dated as of July 5, 2019, by and among Vista Outdoor Operations LLC, Caliber Company, Long Range Acquisition LLC, and Vista Outdoor Inc. (Exhibit 2.1 to Vista Outdoor Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K, filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on July 8, 2019).</u></a>
3.1	<a href="#"><u>Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of Vista Outdoor Inc. (Exhibit 3.1 to Vista Outdoor Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K, filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on February 10, 2014).</u></a>
3.2	<a href="#"><u>Certificate of Amendment to Vista Outdoor Inc. Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation (Exhibit 3.1 to Vista Outdoor Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K, filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on August 10, 2018).</u></a>
3.3	<a href="#"><u>Vista Outdoor Inc. Amended and Restated Bylaws (Exhibit 3.2 to Vista Outdoor Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K, filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on August 10, 2018).</u></a>
4.1	<a href="#"><u>Specimen Common Stock Certificate of Vista Outdoor Inc. (Exhibit 4.1 to Vista Outdoor Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K, filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on February 10, 2014).</u></a>
4.2	<a href="#"><u>Description of Common Stock (Exhibit 4.7 to Vista Outdoor Inc.'s Annual Report on Form 10-K filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on May 23, 2019).</u></a>
4.3	<a href="#"><u>Indenture, dated as of March 3, 2021, among Vista Outdoor Inc., the subsidiaries of Vista Outdoor Inc. party thereto and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as trustee (Exhibit 4.1 to Vista Outdoor Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K, filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on March 3, 2021).</u></a>
4.4	<a href="#"><u>Supplemental Indenture, dated as of March 3, 2021, among Vista Outdoor Inc., the subsidiaries of Vista Outdoor Inc. party thereto and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as trustee (Exhibit 4.2 to Vista Outdoor Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K, filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on March 3, 2021).</u></a>

Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibit (and document from which incorporated by reference, if applicable)
4.5	<a href="#">Form of 4.500% Senior Note due 2029 (included as Exhibit A to the Supplemental Indenture filed as Exhibit 4.2) (Exhibit 4.3 to Vista Outdoor Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K, filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on March 3, 2021).</a>
10.1 #	<a href="#">Vista Outdoor Inc. Executive Officer Incentive Plan. (Exhibit 10.1 to Vista Outdoor Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K, filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on February 10, 2015).</a>
10.2 #	<a href="#">Vista Outdoor Inc. Executive Severance Plan, as Amended and Restated Effective August 10, 2015 (Exhibit 10.1 to Vista Outdoor Inc.'s Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q, filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on November 12, 2015).</a>
10.3 #	<a href="#">Vista Outdoor Inc. Income Security Plan. (Exhibit 10.2 to Vista Outdoor Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K, filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on February 10, 2015).</a>
10.4 #	<a href="#">Vista Outdoor Inc. Defined Benefit Supplemental Executive Retirement Plan. (Exhibit 10.4 to Vista Outdoor Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K, filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on February 10, 2015).</a>
10.5 #	<a href="#">Vista Outdoor Inc. Defined Contribution Supplemental Executive Retirement Plan. (Exhibit 10.5 to Vista Outdoor Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K, filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on February 10, 2015).</a>
10.6 #	<a href="#">Form of Non-Qualified Stock Option Award Agreement (Installment Vesting) under the Alliant Techsystems Inc. 2005 Stock Incentive Plan, for option grants in the fiscal years ended March 31, 2012 and March 31, 2013. (Exhibit 10.6 to Vista Outdoor Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K, filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on February 10, 2015).</a>
10.7 #	<a href="#">Form of Non-Qualified Stock Option Award Agreement (Installment Vesting) under the Alliant Techsystems Inc. 2005 Stock Incentive Plan, for option grants in the fiscal year ended March 31, 2014. (Exhibit 10.7 to Vista Outdoor Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K, filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on February 10, 2015).</a>
10.8 #	<a href="#">Form of Amendment to ATK Non-Qualified Stock Option Award Agreement. (Exhibit 10.8 to Vista Outdoor Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K, filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on February 10, 2015).</a>
10.9 #	<a href="#">Form of Vista Outdoor Inc. Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement. (Exhibit 10.1 to Vista Outdoor Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K, filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on March 25, 2015).</a>
10.10 #	<a href="#">Form of Vista Outdoor Inc. Performance Growth Award Agreement. (Exhibit 10.2 to Vista Outdoor Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K, filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on March 25, 2015).</a>
10.11 #	<a href="#">Form of Vista Outdoor Inc. Non-Qualified Stock Option Award Agreement. (Exhibit 10.4 to Vista Outdoor Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K, filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on March 25, 2015).</a>
10.12 #	<a href="#">Form of Vista Outdoor Inc. Non-Employee Director Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement (Exhibit 10.26 to Vista Outdoor Inc.'s Annual Report on Form 10-K, filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on June 1, 2015).</a>
10.13 #	<a href="#">Form of Vista Outdoor Inc. Non-Employee Director Deferred Stock Unit Award Agreement (Exhibit 10.28 to Vista Outdoor Inc.'s Annual Report on Form 10-K, filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on June 1, 2015).</a>
10.14 #	<a href="#">Vista Outdoor Inc. 2014 Stock Incentive Plan. (Exhibit 4.3 to Vista Outdoor Inc.'s Registration Statement on Form S-8, filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on February 9, 2015).</a>
10.15 #	<a href="#">Vista Outdoor Inc. Nonqualified Deferred Compensation Plan. (Exhibit 4.4 to Vista Outdoor Inc.'s Registration Statement on Form S-8, filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on February 9, 2015).</a>
10.16 #	<a href="#">Vista Outdoor Inc. Employee Stock Purchase Plan (Exhibit 4.1 to Vista Outdoor Inc.'s Registration Statement on Form S-8, filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on October 31, 2016).</a>
10.17 #	<a href="#">Vista Outdoor Inc. 2020 Stock Incentive Plan (Exhibit 10.1 to Vista Outdoor Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K, filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on August 7, 2020).</a>

Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibit (and document from which incorporated by reference, if applicable)
10.18	<a href="#">Asset-Based Revolving Credit Agreement, dated as of March 31, 2021 among Vista Outdoor Inc., the additional borrowers from time to time party thereto, the lenders from time to time party thereto, the L/C issuers from time to time party thereto and Capital One, National Association, as administrative agent (Exhibit 10.1 to Vista Outdoor Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K, filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on April 21, 2021).</a>
21 *	<a href="#">Subsidiaries of the Registrant as of March 31, 2021.</a>
23 *	<a href="#">Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm.</a>
31.1 *	<a href="#">Certification of Chief Executive Officer.</a>
31.2 *	<a href="#">Certification of Chief Financial Officer.</a>
32 *	<a href="#">Certification of Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.</a>
101	The following financial statements from the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended March 31, 2021, formatted in Inline Extensible Business Reporting Language (iXBRL): (i) Consolidated Balance Sheets, (ii) Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss), (iii) Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows, (iv) Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' Equity, and (v) Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements, tagged as blocks of text and including detailed tags.
104	The cover page from the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended March 31, 2021, formatted in Inline Extensible Business Reporting Language (iXBRL) (included as Exhibit 101).

+ Certain schedules and exhibits have been omitted pursuant to Item 601(b)(2) of Regulation S-K. Vista Outdoor agrees to furnish supplementally a copy of any omitted schedule or exhibit to the SEC upon request; provided, however, that Vista Outdoor may request confidential treatment pursuant to Rule 24b-2 of the Exchange Act for any document so furnished.

# Indicates a management contract or compensatory plan or arrangement.

#### ITEM 16. FORM 10-K SUMMARY

None.

**SIGNATURES**

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

VISTA OUTDOOR INC.

Date: May 20, 2021

By: /s/ Sudhanshu Priyadarshi

Name: Sudhanshu Priyadarshi

Title: Chief Financial Officer

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities and indicated on May 20, 2021.

<u>Signature</u>	<u>Title</u>
<u>/s/ Christopher T. Metz</u> Christopher T. Metz	Chief Executive Officer (principal executive officer)
<u>/s/ Sudhanshu Priyadarshi</u> Sudhanshu Priyadarshi	Chief Financial Officer (principal financial officer)
<u>/s/ Mark R. Kowalski</u> Mark R. Kowalski	Controller and Chief Accounting Officer (principal accounting officer)
<u>/s/ Michael Callahan</u> Michael Callahan	Chairman of the Board of Directors and Director
<u>/s/ Frances Philip</u> Frances Philip	Director
<u>/s/ Tig H. Krekel</u> Tig H. Krekel	Director
<u>/s/ Mark A. Gottfredson</u> Mark A. Gottfredson	Director
<u>/s/ Gary L. McArthur</u> Gary L. McArthur	Director
<u>/s/ Robert M. Tarola</u> Robert M. Tarola	Director
<u>/s/ Michael Robinson</u> Michael Robinson	Director
<u>/s/ Lynn Utter</u> Lynn Utter	Director

**Subsidiaries of Vista Outdoor Inc.  
as of March 31, 2021**

All subsidiaries listed below are 100% owned except where noted.

<b>Subsidiaries</b>	<b>State or Other Jurisdiction of Incorporation or Organization</b>
Advanced Arrow S. de R.L. de C.V.	Baja California
Ammunition Operations Company LLC	Delaware
Bee Stinger, LLC	Delaware
Bell Sports (Asia) Limited	Hong Kong
Bell Sports Corp.	Delaware
Bell Sports EU Limited	Ireland
Bell Sports, Inc.	California
BG Sports EUROPE Sarl	Switzerland
Bushnell Corporation of Canada	Ontario
Bushnell Group Holdings, Inc.	Delaware
Bushnell Holdings, Inc.1	Delaware
Bushnell Inc.2	Delaware
Bushnell Performance Optics Asia Limited	Hong Kong
Bushnell Performance Optics Mexico S.A. de C.V.	Mexico City
CamelBak Acquisition Corp.	Delaware
CamelBak International, LLC	California
CamelBak Products, LLC	Delaware
Eagle Industries del Caribe, Inc.	Puerto Rico
Eagle Industries Unlimited, Inc.	Missouri
Federal Cartridge Company3	Minnesota
Gold Tip, LLC	Delaware
Hydrosport S. de R.L	Baja California
I Live Outdoors, LLC	Delaware
Logan Outdoor Products, LLC4	Utah
Northstar Outdoors, LLC	California
Vista Commercial Ammunition Company Inc.	Delaware
Vista Commercial Ammunition Holdings Company Inc.	Delaware
Vista Outdoor Operations LLC	Delaware
Vista Outdoor Sales LLC	Delaware

1 Bushnell Holdings, Inc. also does business as Bushnell Outdoor Products and Primos

2 Bushnell Inc. also does business as Bushnell Outdoor Products

3 Federal Cartridge Company also does business as Alliant Powder, BLACKHAWK!, BLACKHAWK! Manufacturing, RCBS, and CCI/Speer

4 Logan Outdoor Products, LLC also does business as Camp Chef and OutdoorCooking.com

**CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM**

We consent to the incorporation by reference in Registration Statement No. 333-201957, No. 333-214342, and No. 333-245106 on Form S-8 of our reports dated May 20, 2021, relating to the consolidated financial statements of Vista Outdoor Inc., and the effectiveness of Vista Outdoor Inc.'s internal control over financial reporting appearing in this annual report on Form 10-K for the year ended March 31, 2021.

/s/ Deloitte & Touche LLP

Salt Lake City, Utah  
May 20, 2021

**CERTIFICATION OF CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER**

I, Christopher T. Metz, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K of Vista Outdoor Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
  - a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
  - b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
  - c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
  - d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
  - a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
  - b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: May 20, 2021

By: /s/ Christopher T. Metz  
Name: Christopher T. Metz  
Title: *Chief Executive Officer*



**CERTIFICATION OF CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER**

I, Sudhanshu Priyadarshi, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K of Vista Outdoor Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
  - a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
  - b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
  - c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
  - d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
  - a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
  - b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: May 20, 2021

By: /s/ Sudhanshu Priyadarshi  
Name: Sudhanshu Priyadarshi  
Title: *Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer*

**Certification by Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer  
Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as Adopted Pursuant to  
Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002**

We, Christopher T. Metz, Chief Executive Officer, and Sudhanshu Priyadarshi, Chief Financial Officer, of Vista Outdoor Inc. (the “Company”), certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that, to our knowledge:

(1) the Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2021, as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the “Report”), fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and

(2) the information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company as of the dates and for the periods expressed in the Report.

Date: May 20, 2021

By: /s/ Christopher T. Metz  
Name: Christopher T. Metz  
Title: *Chief Executive Officer*

By: /s/ Sudhanshu Priyadarshi  
Name: Sudhanshu Priyadarshi  
Title: *Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer*

**PART I— FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

**ITEM 1. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**VISTA OUTDOOR INC.  
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS  
(unaudited)**

<b>(Amounts in thousands except share data)</b>	<b>June 26, 2022</b>	<b>March 31, 2022</b>
<b>ASSETS</b>		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 36,612	\$ 22,584
Net receivables	429,729	356,773
Net inventories	662,315	642,976
Income tax receivable	6,642	43,560
Other current assets	47,757	45,050
Total current assets	1,183,055	1,110,943
Net property, plant, and equipment	204,547	211,087
Operating lease assets	75,837	78,252
Goodwill	481,857	481,857
Net intangible assets	451,654	459,795
Deferred charges and other non-current assets, net	60,119	54,267
Total assets	\$ 2,457,069	\$ 2,396,201
<b>LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY</b>		
Current liabilities:		
Accounts payable	\$ 180,121	\$ 146,697
Accrued compensation	42,632	79,171
Federal excise, use, and other taxes	46,110	40,825
Other current liabilities	151,552	127,180
Total current liabilities	420,415	393,873
Long-term debt	586,255	666,114
Deferred income tax liabilities	29,142	29,304
Long-term operating lease liabilities	77,827	80,083
Accrued pension and postemployment benefits	22,060	22,634
Other long-term liabilities	72,058	79,794
Total liabilities	1,207,757	1,271,802
Commitments and contingencies (Notes 3, 13, and 16)		
<b>Common stock — \$.01 par value:</b>		
Authorized — 500,000,000 shares		
Issued and outstanding — 56,524,082 shares as of June 26, 2022 and 56,093,456 shares as of March 31, 2022	565	560
Additional paid-in capital	1,711,759	1,730,927
Accumulated deficit	(94,795)	(220,810)
Accumulated other comprehensive loss	(76,449)	(76,679)
Common stock in treasury, at cost — 7,440,357 shares held as of June 26, 2022 and 7,870,983 shares held as of March 31, 2022	(291,768)	(309,599)
Total stockholders' equity	1,249,312	1,124,399
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	\$ 2,457,069	\$ 2,396,201

See Notes to the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements.

**VISTA OUTDOOR INC.**  
**CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME**  
**(unaudited)**

(Amounts in thousands except per share data)	Three months ended	
	June 26, 2022	June 27, 2021
Sales, net	\$ 802,612	\$ 662,912
Cost of sales	509,142	421,485
Gross profit	293,470	241,427
Operating expenses:		
Research and development	7,897	5,868
Selling, general, and administrative	113,148	91,903
Earnings before interest and income taxes	172,425	143,656
Interest expense, net	(6,310)	(5,678)
Earnings before income taxes	166,115	137,978
Income tax provision	(40,100)	(35,253)
Net income	\$ 126,015	\$ 102,725
Earnings per common share:		
Basic	\$ 2.23	\$ 1.77
Diluted	\$ 2.16	\$ 1.71
Weighted-average number of common shares outstanding:		
Basic	56,486	58,123
Diluted	58,381	59,947
Net income (from above)	\$ 126,015	\$ 102,725
Other comprehensive income (loss), net of tax:		
Pension and other postretirement benefit liabilities:		
Reclassification of prior service credits for pension and postretirement benefit plans recorded to net income, net of tax benefit of \$0 and \$23, respectively.	—	(72)
Reclassification of net actuarial loss for pension and postretirement benefit plans recorded to net income, net of tax (expense) of \$(221) and \$(259), respectively	694	798
Change in derivatives, net of tax benefit (expense) of \$690 and \$(20), respectively	9	63
Change in cumulative translation adjustment, net of tax (expense) of \$(167) and \$0 , respectively	(473)	206
Total other comprehensive income	230	995
Comprehensive income	\$ 126,245	\$ 103,720

See Notes to the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements.

**VISTA OUTDOOR INC.**  
**CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS**  
(unaudited)

(Amounts in thousands)	Three months ended	
	June 26, 2022	June 27, 2021
<b>Operating Activities:</b>		
Net income	\$ 126,015	\$ 102,725
Adjustments to net income to arrive at cash provided by operating activities:		
Depreciation	11,280	11,247
Amortization of intangible assets	8,036	4,998
Amortization of deferred financing costs	353	347
Change in fair value of contingent consideration	(112)	—
Deferred income taxes	163	312
Loss (gain) on disposal of property, plant, and equipment	139	(3)
Share-based compensation	7,257	7,038
<b>Changes in assets and liabilities:</b>		
Net receivables	(73,105)	(54,919)
Net inventories	(29,504)	(47,925)
Accounts payable	33,468	6,188
Accrued compensation	(36,347)	(22,813)
Accrued income taxes	39,342	36,236
Federal excise, use, and other taxes	5,292	3,522
Pension and other postretirement benefits	341	(1,363)
Other assets and liabilities	14,959	(16,818)
<b>Cash provided by operating activities</b>	<b>107,577</b>	<b>28,772</b>
<b>Investing Activities:</b>		
Capital expenditures	(4,910)	(6,876)
Acquisition of businesses, net of cash received	—	(8,488)
Proceeds from the disposition of property, plant, and equipment	43	6
<b>Cash used for investing activities</b>	<b>(4,867)</b>	<b>(15,358)</b>
<b>Financing Activities:</b>		
Proceeds from credit facility	15,000	—
Repayments of credit facility	(95,000)	—
Payments made for debt issuance costs	—	(955)
Purchase of treasury shares	—	(44,232)
Proceeds from exercise of stock options	147	197
Payment of employee taxes related to vested stock awards	(8,923)	(3,018)
<b>Cash used for financing activities</b>	<b>(88,776)</b>	<b>(48,008)</b>
Effect of foreign exchange rate fluctuations on cash	94	(1)
Increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	14,028	(34,595)
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period	22,584	243,265
Cash and cash equivalents at end of period	<u>\$ 36,612</u>	<u>\$ 208,670</u>
<b>Supplemental Cash Flow Disclosures:</b>		
Non-cash investing activity:		
Capital expenditures included in accounts payable	\$ 1,701	\$ 1,256
Contingent consideration in connection with business combinations	\$ —	\$ 22,400

See Notes to the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements.

**VISTA OUTDOOR INC.**  
**CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY**  
(unaudited)

	<u>Common Stock \$.01 Par Value</u>						
(Amounts in thousands except share data)	Shares	Amount	Additional Paid-In Capital	Accumulated Deficit	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss	Treasury Stock	Total Equity
<b>Balance, March 31, 2022</b>	<b>56,093,456</b>	<b>\$ 560</b>	<b>\$ 1,730,927</b>	<b>\$ (220,810)</b>	<b>\$ (76,679)</b>	<b>\$ (309,599)</b>	<b>\$ 1,124,399</b>
Comprehensive income	—	—	—	126,015	230	—	126,245
Exercise of stock options	9,150	—	(212)	—	—	359	147
Share-based compensation	—	—	7,257	—	—	—	7,257
Restricted stock vested, net of shares withheld	413,089	—	(25,892)	—	—	17,156	(8,736)
Other	8,387	5	(321)	—	—	316	—
<b>Balance, June 26, 2022</b>	<b>56,524,082</b>	<b>\$ 565</b>	<b>\$ 1,711,759</b>	<b>\$ (94,795)</b>	<b>\$ (76,449)</b>	<b>\$ (291,768)</b>	<b>\$ 1,249,312</b>
<b>Balance, March 31, 2021</b>	<b>58,561,016</b>	<b>\$ 585</b>	<b>\$ 1,731,479</b>	<b>\$ (694,036)</b>	<b>\$ (83,195)</b>	<b>\$ (217,836)</b>	<b>\$ 736,997</b>
Comprehensive income	—	—	—	102,725	995	—	103,720
Exercise of stock options	7,373	—	(94)	—	—	291	197
Share-based compensation	—	—	7,038	—	—	—	7,038
Restricted stock vested, net of shares withheld	174,885	—	(10,937)	—	—	7,896	(3,041)
Treasury shares purchased	(1,212,496)	—	—	—	—	(44,232)	(44,232)
Other	7,380	(10)	(282)	—	—	292	—
<b>Balance, June 27, 2021</b>	<b>57,538,158</b>	<b>\$ 575</b>	<b>\$ 1,727,204</b>	<b>\$ (591,311)</b>	<b>\$ (82,200)</b>	<b>\$ (253,589)</b>	<b>\$ 800,679</b>

See Notes to the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements.

**VISTA OUTDOOR INC.**  
**NOTES TO THE CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (unaudited)**  
**Three Months Ended June 26, 2022**  
**(Amounts in thousands except per share data and unless otherwise indicated)**

**1. Significant Accounting Policies**

*Nature of Operations*—Vista Outdoor Inc. (together with our subsidiaries, "Vista Outdoor", "we", "our", and "us", unless the context otherwise requires) is a leading global designer, manufacturer, and marketer of outdoor recreation and shooting sports products. We operate through two reportable segments, Sporting Products and Outdoor Products. We are headquartered in Anoka, Minnesota and have 26 manufacturing and distribution facilities in the United States, Canada, Mexico, and Puerto Rico along with international customer service, sales, and sourcing operations in Asia, Canada, and Europe. Vista Outdoor was incorporated in Delaware in 2014. The condensed consolidated financial statements reflect our financial position, results of operations, and cash flows in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States.

This Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q should be read in conjunction with our Consolidated Financial Statements and Notes included in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2022 ("fiscal year 2022").

*Basis of Presentation*—Our unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the requirements of the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") for interim reporting. As permitted under those rules, certain disclosures and other financial information that normally are required by accounting principles generally accepted in the United States have been condensed or omitted. Our accounting policies are described in the Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for fiscal year 2022. Management is responsible for the condensed consolidated financial statements included in this report, which are unaudited but, in the opinion of management, include all adjustments necessary for a fair presentation of our financial position as of June 26, 2022 and March 31, 2022, our results of operations for the three months ended June 26, 2022 and June 27, 2021, and our cash flows for the three months ended June 26, 2022 and June 27, 2021.

Our accounting policies are described in Note 1 of the Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for fiscal year 2022.

**2. Fair Value of Financial Instruments**

We measure and disclose our financial assets and liabilities at fair value on a recurring and nonrecurring basis. Fair value is defined as the price that would be received to sell an asset or the price paid to transfer a liability (the exit price) in the principal and most advantageous market for the asset or liability in an orderly transaction between market participants. Assets and liabilities carried at fair value are classified using the three-tier hierarchy:

Level 1—Quoted prices for identical instruments in active markets.

Level 2—Quoted prices for similar instruments in active markets; quoted prices for identical or similar instruments in markets that are not active; and model-derived valuations whose inputs are observable or whose significant value drivers are observable.

Level 3—Significant inputs to the valuation model are unobservable.

The following section describes the valuation methodologies we use to measure our financial instruments at fair value on a recurring basis:

***Commodity Price Hedging Instruments***

We periodically enter into commodity forward contracts to hedge our exposure to price fluctuations on certain commodities we use for raw material components in our manufacturing process. When actual commodity prices exceed the fixed price provided by these contracts, we receive this difference from the counterparty, and when actual commodity prices are below the contractually provided fixed price, we pay this difference to the counterparty. We consider these to be Level 2 instruments. See Note 5, *Derivative Financial Instruments*, for additional information.

***Note Receivable***

In connection with the sale of our Firearms business in July 2019, we received a \$12,000 interest-free, five-year pre-payable promissory note due June 2024. Based on the general market conditions and the credit quality of the buyer at the time of the sale, we discounted the Note Receivable at an effective interest rate of 10% and estimated fair value using a discounted cash flow approach. We consider this to be a Level 3 instrument. See Note 8, *Receivables*, for additional information.

---

### Contingent Consideration

In connection with some of our acquisitions, we recorded contingent consideration liabilities that can be earned by the sellers upon achievement of certain milestones. The liabilities are measured on a recurring basis and recorded at fair value, using a discounted cash flow analysis or a Monte Carlo simulation analysis in a risk-neutral framework with assumptions for volatility, market price of risk adjustment, risk-free rate, and cost of debt, utilizing revenue projections for the respective earn-out period, corresponding targets and approximate timing of payments as outlined in the purchase agreements. The inputs used to calculate the fair value of the contingent consideration liabilities are considered to be Level 3 inputs due to the lack of relevant market activity and significant management judgment. Changes in the fair value of the contingent consideration obligation results from changes in discount periods and rates, and changes in probability assumptions with respect to the likelihood of achieving the performance targets. The fair value adjustments are recorded in Selling, general, and administrative in the condensed consolidated statement of comprehensive income. As of June 26, 2022, the estimated fair values of earn-outs payable related to our acquisitions of QuietKat, Fiber Energy, Stone Glacier, and HEVI-Shot are \$23,134, \$3,625, \$9,939, and \$274, respectively. See Note 4, Acquisitions and Divestitures, for additional information.

Contingent consideration liabilities are reported under the following captions in the condensed consolidated balance sheets:

	June 26, 2022	March 31, 2022
Other current liabilities	\$ 12,694	\$ 96
Other long-term liabilities	24,278	36,994
Total	<u>\$ 36,972</u>	<u>\$ 37,090</u>

### Disclosures about the Fair Value of Financial Instruments

The carrying amount of our receivables, inventory, accounts payable, and accrued liabilities as of June 26, 2022 and March 31, 2022 approximates fair value because of the short maturity of these instruments. The carrying values of cash and cash equivalents as of June 26, 2022 and March 31, 2022 are categorized within Level 1 of the fair value hierarchy.

The table below discloses information about carrying values and estimated fair value relating to our financial assets and liabilities:

	June 26, 2022		March 31, 2022	
	Carrying amount	Fair value	Carrying amount	Fair value
Fixed-rate debt (1)	\$ 500,000	\$ 397,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 460,000
Variable-rate debt (2)	90,000	90,000	170,000	170,000

(1) *Fixed rate debt*—In fiscal year 2021, we issued \$500,000 aggregate principal amount of 4.5% Senior Notes which will mature on March 15, 2029. These notes are unsecured and senior obligations. The fair value of the fixed-rate debt is based on market quotes for each issuance. We consider these to be Level 2 instruments. See Note 13, *Long-term Debt*, for information on long-term debt, including certain risks and uncertainties.

(2) *Variable rate debt*—The carrying value of the amounts outstanding under our ABL Revolving Credit Facility approximates the fair value because the interest rates are variable and reflective of market rates as of June 26, 2022. The fair value of this debt is categorized within Level 2 of the fair value hierarchy based on the observable market borrowing rates. See Note 13, *Long-term Debt*, for additional information on our credit facilities, including certain risks and uncertainties.

We measure certain nonfinancial assets at fair value on a nonrecurring basis if certain indicators are present. These assets include long-lived assets that are written down to fair value when they are held for sale or determined to be impaired.



### 3. Leases

We lease certain warehouse and distribution space, manufacturing space, office space, retail locations, equipment, and vehicles. All of these leases are classified as operating leases. Operating lease assets and liabilities are recognized at the commencement date based on the present value of lease payments over the lease term. We use our incremental borrowing rate based on the information available at the commencement date in determining the present value of lease payments. These rates are assessed on a quarterly basis. The operating lease assets also include any lease payments made less lease incentives. Leases with an initial term of twelve months or less are not recorded on the balance sheet. For operating leases, expense is recognized on a straight-line basis over the lease term. Variable lease payments associated with our leases are recognized upon occurrence of the event, activity, or circumstance in the lease agreement on which those payments are assessed. Tenant improvement allowances are recorded as leasehold improvements with an offsetting adjustment included in our calculation of its right-of-use asset.

Many leases include one or more options to renew, with renewal terms that can extend the lease term up to five years. The exercise of lease renewal options is at our sole discretion. The depreciable life of assets and leasehold improvements are limited by the expected lease term.

The amounts of assets and liabilities related to our operating leases were as follows:

Balance Sheet Caption		June 26, 2022	March 31, 2022
<b>Assets:</b>			
Operating lease assets	Operating lease assets	\$ 75,837	\$ 78,252
<b>Liabilities:</b>			
Current:			
Operating lease liabilities	Other current liabilities	\$ 11,582	\$ 11,804
Long-term:			
Operating lease liabilities	Long-term operating lease liabilities	77,827	80,083
Total lease liabilities		\$ 89,409	\$ 91,887

The components of lease expense are recorded to cost of sales and selling, general, and administration expenses in the condensed consolidated statements of comprehensive income. The components of lease expense were as follows:

	Three months ended	
	June 26, 2022	June 27, 2021
Fixed operating lease costs (1)	\$ 5,805	\$ 5,116
Variable operating lease costs	463	669
Operating and sub-lease income	(151)	(44)
Net Lease costs	\$ 6,117	\$ 5,741

(1) Includes short-term leases

	June 26, 2022	March 31, 2022
<b>Weighted Average Remaining Lease Term (Years):</b>		
Operating leases	8.52	8.65
<b>Weighted Average Discount Rate:</b>		
Operating leases	8.02 %	7.99 %

[Table of Contents](#)

The approximate minimum lease payments under non-cancelable operating leases as of June 26, 2022 are as follows:

Remainder of fiscal year 2023	\$	13,822
Fiscal year 2024		16,463
Fiscal year 2025		14,799
Fiscal year 2026		13,301
Fiscal year 2027		12,420
Thereafter		55,702
Total lease payments		126,507
Less imputed interest		(37,098)
Present value of lease liabilities	\$	89,409

Supplemental cash flow information related to leases is as follows:

	Three months ended	
	June 26, 2022	June 27, 2021
Cash paid for amounts included in the measurement of lease liabilities:		
Operating cash flows - operating leases	\$ 4,782	\$ 4,278
Operating lease assets obtained in exchange for lease liabilities:		
Operating leases	432	3,303

#### 4. Acquisitions and Divestitures

During the fourth quarter of fiscal year 2022, we acquired Stone Glacier, a premium brand focused on ultralightweight, performance hunting gear designed for backcountry use. The addition of Stone Glacier allows us to enter the packs, camping equipment, and technical apparel categories with a fast-growing brand and provide a foundation for us to leverage camping category synergies. The results of this business are reported within the Outdoor Products segment. Contingent consideration with an initial fair value of \$9,939 was included in the purchase price. See Note 2, *Fair Value of Financial Instruments*, for information related to the fair value calculation. We accounted for the acquisition as a business combination using the acquisition method of accounting, and performed a preliminary allocation of the purchase price to the tangible and intangible assets acquired and liabilities assumed based on their estimated fair values as of the acquisition date. The preliminary fair values of acquired assets and liabilities assumed represent management's estimate of fair value and are subject to change if additional information, such as post-close working capital adjustments becomes available. We expect to finalize the purchase price allocation as soon as practicable within the measurement period, but not later than one year following the acquisition date. The acquisition is not significant to our consolidated financial statements and as such we have not included disclosures of the allocation of the purchase price or any pro forma information.

During the third quarter of fiscal year 2022, we acquired Foresight, a leading designer and manufacturer of golf performance analysis, entertainment, and game enhancement technologies for approximately \$470,772. The purchase agreement includes \$5,599 related to employee retention payments, which will be accounted for separately from the business combination as post combination compensation expense. Contingent payments of up to \$25,000 if certain net sales targets are met will also be accounted for separately from the business combination as post combination compensation expense. We used cash on hand and available liquidity under our 2021 ABL Revolving Credit Facility to complete the transaction. The results of this business are reported within the Outdoor Products segment.

We accounted for the acquisition as a business combination using the acquisition method of accounting. The purchase price allocation below was allocated to the tangible and intangible assets acquired and liabilities assumed based on their estimated fair values as of the acquisition date. The preliminary fair values of acquired assets and liabilities assumed represent management's estimate of fair value and are subject to change if additional information becomes available. We expect to finalize the purchase price allocation as soon as practicable within the measurement period, but not later than one year following the acquisition date. The excess of the consideration transferred over the estimated fair value of the net assets received has been recorded as goodwill. The factors that contributed to the recognition of goodwill primarily relate to acquisition-driven anticipated cost savings and synergies. Assembled workforce is not recognized separate and apart from goodwill as it is neither separable nor contractual in nature. The goodwill is deductible for tax purposes.

**Foresight preliminary purchase price allocation:**

	September 28, 2021	
Total consideration transferred	\$	470,772
Fair value of assets acquired:		
Accounts receivable	\$	2,806
Inventories		10,780
Intangible assets		131,500
Property, plant, and equipment		1,870
Operating lease assets		6,506
Other long-term assets		2,006
Total assets		155,468
Fair value of liabilities assumed:		
Accounts payable		6,177
Customer deposits		2,084
Long-term operating lease liabilities		5,961
Contract liabilities		2,992
Other liabilities		1,729
Other long-term liabilities		9,182
Total liabilities		28,125
Net assets acquired		127,343
Goodwill	\$	343,429

**Foresight intangible assets above include:**

	Value	Useful life (years)
Tradenames	\$ 42,500	20
Patented technology	19,900	5 to 10
Customer Relationships	69,100	5 to 15

During the first quarter of fiscal year 2022, we acquired QuietKat, an electric bicycle company that specializes in designing, manufacturing, and marketing rugged, all-terrain eBikes. The results of this business are reported within the Outdoor Products segment. We accounted for the acquisition as a business combination using the acquisition method of accounting, and performed a preliminary allocation of the purchase price to the tangible and intangible assets acquired and liabilities assumed based on their estimated fair values as of the acquisition date. The preliminary fair values of acquired assets and liabilities assumed represent management's estimate of fair value and are subject to change if additional information, such as post-close working capital adjustments becomes available. We finalized the purchase price allocation during the first quarter of fiscal year 2022, and no significant changes were recorded. Contingent consideration with an initial fair value of \$22,400 was included in the purchase price. See Note 2, *Fair Value of Financial Instruments*, for information related to the fair value calculation. In addition to the consideration we paid at closing, \$13,000 was paid to key members of QuietKat management and is considered compensation that will be expensed over approximately three years, provided the key members continue their employment with us through the respective milestone dates. The acquisition is not significant to our consolidated financial statements and as such we have not included disclosures of the allocation of the purchase price or any pro forma information.

**5. Derivative Financial Instruments**

In the normal course of business, we are exposed to market risks arising from adverse changes in:

- commodity prices affecting the cost of raw materials, and
- interest rates

## [Table of Contents](#)

We use designated cash flow hedges to manage our level of exposure.

We entered into various commodity forward contracts during fiscal years 2023 and 2022. These contracts are used to hedge our exposure to price fluctuations on lead we purchase for raw material components in our ammunition manufacturing process and are designated and qualify as effective cash flow hedges. The effectiveness of cash flow hedge contracts is assessed quantitatively at inception and qualitatively thereafter considering the transactions critical terms and counterparty credit quality.

The gains and losses on these hedges are included in accumulated other comprehensive loss and are reclassified into earnings at the time the forecasted revenue or expense is recognized. The gains or losses on the lead forward contracts are recorded in inventory as the commodities are purchased and in cost of sales when the related inventory is sold. As of June 26, 2022, we had outstanding lead forward contracts on approximately 7.5 million pounds of lead. In the event the underlying forecasted transaction does not occur, or it becomes probable that it will not occur, the related change in fair value of the derivative instrument would be reclassified from accumulated other comprehensive loss and recognized in earnings. The liability related to the lead forward contracts is immaterial and is recorded as part of other current liabilities.

## 6. Revenue Recognition

Consistent with our changes in reportable segments, see Note 17, *Operating Segment Information*, for additional information, we changed our presentation of disaggregated revenue to align with the new segment structure and names. Prior comparative periods have been restated to conform to the change in our reportable segments. The following tables disaggregate our net sales by major product category:

	Three months ended					
	June 26, 2022			June 27, 2021		
	Sporting Products	Outdoor Products	Total	Sporting Products	Outdoor Products	Total
Sporting Products (1)	\$ 510,626	\$ —	\$ 510,626	\$ 364,287	\$ —	\$ 364,287
Outdoor Accessories (2)	—	71,196	71,196	—	99,031	99,031
Action Sports (3)	—	90,058	90,058	—	92,143	92,143
Outdoor Recreation (4)	—	130,732	130,732	—	107,451	107,451
Total	<u>\$ 510,626</u>	<u>\$ 291,986</u>	<u>\$ 802,612</u>	<u>\$ 364,287</u>	<u>\$ 298,625</u>	<u>\$ 662,912</u>

<b>Geographic Region:</b>						
United States	\$ 481,078	\$ 202,456	\$ 683,534	\$ 330,278	\$ 227,676	\$ 557,954
Rest of the World	29,548	89,530	119,078	34,009	70,949	104,958
Total	<u>\$ 510,626</u>	<u>\$ 291,986</u>	<u>\$ 802,612</u>	<u>\$ 364,287</u>	<u>\$ 298,625</u>	<u>\$ 662,912</u>

(1) Sporting Products includes the Ammunition operating segment.

(2) Outdoor Accessories includes the Outdoor Accessories operating segment and our Stone Glacier business.

(3) Action Sports includes the operating segments: Sports Protection and Cycling.

(4) Outdoor Recreation includes the operating segments: Hydration, Outdoor Cooking, and Golf.

## Product Sales:

For the majority of our contracts with customers, we recognize revenue for our products at a point in time upon the transfer of control of the products to the customer, which typically occurs upon shipment and coincides with our right to payment, the transfer of legal title, and the transfer of the significant risks and rewards of ownership of the product. For our contracts that include bundled hardware and software sales, revenue related to delivered hardware and bundled software is recognized when control has transferred to the customer, which typically occurs upon shipment. Revenue allocated to unspecified software update rights is deferred and recognized on a straight-line basis over the estimated period they are expected to be provided.

Typically, our contracts require customers to pay within 30-60 days of product delivery with a discount available to some customers for early payment. In some cases, we offer extended payment terms to customers. However, we do not consider these extended payment terms to be a significant financing component of the contract because the payment terms are less than a year.

## [Table of Contents](#)

In limited circumstances, our contract with a customer may have shipping terms that indicate a transfer of control of the products upon their arrival at the destination rather than upon shipment. In those cases, we recognize revenue only when the product reaches the customer destination, which may require us to estimate the timing of transfer of control based on the expected delivery date. In all cases, however, we consider our costs related to shipping and handling to be a cost of fulfilling the contract with the customer.

The total amount of revenue we recognize for the sale of our products reflects various sales adjustments for discounts, returns, refunds, allowances, rebates, and other customer incentives. These sales adjustments can vary based on market conditions, customer preferences, timing of customer payments, volume of products sold, and timing of new product launches. These adjustments require management to make reasonable estimates of the amount we expect to receive from the customer. We estimate sales adjustments by customer or by product category on the basis of our historical experience with similar contracts with customers, adjusted as necessary to reflect current facts and circumstances and our expectations for the future. Sales taxes, federal excise taxes, and other similar taxes are excluded from revenue.

For the immaterial amount of our contracts that have multiple performance obligations, which represent promises within an arrangement that are distinct, we allocate revenue to all distinct performance obligations based on their relative stand-alone selling prices ("SSPs"). When available, we use observable prices to determine SSPs. When observable prices are not available, SSPs are established that reflect our best estimates of what the selling prices of the performance obligations would be if they were sold regularly on a stand-alone basis. We allocate revenue and any related discounts to these performance obligations based on their relative SSPs.

Incentives in the form of cash paid to the customer (or a reduction of a customer cash payment to us) typically are recognized as a reduction of sales unless the incentive is for a distinct benefit that we receive from the customer, e.g., advertising or marketing.

We pay commissions to some of our employees based on agreed-upon sales targets. We recognize the incremental costs of obtaining a contract as an expense when incurred because our sales contracts with commissions are a year or less.

## 7. Earnings Per Share

The computation of basic earnings per share ("EPS") is based on the weighted average number of shares that were outstanding during the period. The computation of diluted EPS is based on the number of basic weighted average shares outstanding plus the number of common shares that would be issued assuming the exercise of all potentially dilutive common shares, such as common stock to be issued upon exercise of options, contingently issuable shares and restricted stock units, using the treasury stock method.

In computing EPS for the periods presented, earnings, as reported for each respective period, is divided by the number of shares below:

(Amounts in thousands except per share data)	Three months ended	
	June 26, 2022	June 27, 2021
Numerator:		
Net income	\$ 126,015	\$ 102,725
Denominator:		
Weighted-average number of common shares outstanding basic:	56,486	58,123
Dilutive effect of share-based awards (1)	1,895	1,824
Diluted shares	58,381	59,947
Earnings per common share:		
Basic	\$ 2.23	\$ 1.77
Diluted	\$ 2.16	\$ 1.71

(1) Potentially dilutive securities, which were not included in the computation of diluted earnings per share, because either the effect would have been anti-dilutive, or the options' exercise prices were greater than the average market price of the common stock, were 3 and 527 for the three months ended June 26, 2022 and June 27, 2021, respectively.

## 8. Receivables

Our trade account receivables are recorded at net realizable value, which includes an appropriate allowance for estimated credit losses under the expected credit loss model. We maintain an allowance for credit losses related to accounts receivable for future expected credit losses resulting from the inability or unwillingness of our customers to make required payments. We estimate the allowance based upon historical bad debts, current customer receivable balances, age of customer receivable balances and the customers' financial condition, and in relation to a representative pool of assets consisting of a large number of customers with similar risk characteristics. The allowance is adjusted as appropriate to reflect differences in current conditions as well as changes in forecasted macroeconomic conditions. Receivables that do not share risk characteristics are evaluated on an individual basis, including those associated with customers that have a higher probability of default.

Net receivables are summarized as follows:

	June 26, 2022	March 31, 2022
Trade receivables	\$ 436,875	\$ 357,584
Other receivables	11,475	13,699
Less: allowance for estimated credit losses and discounts	(18,621)	(14,510)
Net receivables	<u>\$ 429,729</u>	<u>\$ 356,773</u>

No customers represented more than 10% of our total trade receivables balance as of June 26, 2022. Walmart represented 14% of our total trade receivables balance as of March 31, 2022.

The following provides a reconciliation of the activity related to the allowance for estimated credit losses for the three months ended June 26, 2022:

Balance, March 31, 2022	\$ 14,510
Provision for credit losses	4,078
Write-off of uncollectible amounts, net of recoveries	33
Balance, June 26, 2022	<u>\$ 18,621</u>

Note Receivable is summarized as follows:

	June 26, 2022	March 31, 2022
Principal	\$ 12,000	\$ 12,000
Less: unamortized discount	(2,083)	(2,308)
Note receivable, net, included within Deferred charges and other non-current assets	<u>\$ 9,917</u>	<u>\$ 9,692</u>

## 9. Inventories

Current net inventories consist of the following:

	June 26, 2022	March 31, 2022
Raw materials	\$ 232,848	\$ 220,425
Work in process	65,186	60,390
Finished goods	364,281	362,161
Net inventories	<u>\$ 662,315</u>	<u>\$ 642,976</u>

We consider inventories to be long-term if they are not expected to be sold within one year. Long-term inventories are presented on the balance sheet net of reserves within deferred charges and other non-current assets and totaled \$22,141 and \$14,662 as of June 26, 2022 and March 31, 2022, respectively.

## 10. Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss (AOCL)

The components of AOCL, net of income taxes, are as follows:

	June 26, 2022	March 31, 2022
Derivatives	\$ (347)	\$ (356)
Pension and other postretirement benefits liabilities	(70,381)	(71,075)
Cumulative translation adjustment	(5,721)	(5,248)
Total AOCL	<u>\$ (76,449)</u>	<u>\$ (76,679)</u>

The following tables detail the amounts reclassified from AOCL to earnings as well as the changes in derivatives, pension and other postretirement benefits, and foreign currency translation, net of income tax:

	Three months ended June 26, 2022			
	Derivatives	Pension and other postretirement benefits liabilities	Cumulative translation adjustment	Total
Beginning balance in AOCL	\$ (356)	\$ (71,075)	\$ (5,248)	\$ (76,679)
Change in fair value of derivatives	75	—	—	75
Net gains reclassified from AOCL	(66)	—	—	(66)
Net actuarial losses reclassified from AOCL (1)	—	694	—	694
Net change in cumulative translation adjustment	—	—	(473)	(473)
Ending balance in AOCL	<u>\$ (347)</u>	<u>\$ (70,381)</u>	<u>\$ (5,721)</u>	<u>\$ (76,449)</u>

(1) Amounts related to our pension and other postretirement benefits that were reclassified from AOCL were recorded as a component of net periodic benefit cost for each period presented.

	Three months ended June 27, 2021			
	Derivatives	Pension and other postretirement benefits liabilities	Cumulative translation adjustment	Total
Beginning balance in AOCL	\$ 161	\$ (78,166)	\$ (5,190)	\$ (83,195)
Change in fair value of derivatives	650	—	—	650
Net gains reclassified from AOCL	(587)	—	—	(587)
Net actuarial losses reclassified from AOCL (1)	—	798	—	798
Prior service costs reclassified from AOCL (1)	—	(72)	—	(72)
Net change in cumulative translation adjustment	—	—	206	206
Ending balance in AOCL	<u>\$ 224</u>	<u>\$ (77,440)</u>	<u>\$ (4,984)</u>	<u>\$ (82,200)</u>

(1) Amounts related to our pension and other postretirement benefits that were reclassified from AOCL were recorded as a component of net periodic benefit cost for each period presented.

## 11. Goodwill and Intangible Assets

Carrying value of goodwill by reportable segment was as follows:

	Sporting Products	Outdoor Products	Total
Balance, March 31, 2022	\$ 86,105	\$ 395,752	\$ 481,857
Balance, June 26, 2022	\$ 86,105	\$ 395,752	\$ 481,857

Intangible assets by major asset class consisted of the following:

	June 26, 2022			March 31, 2022		
	Gross carrying amount	Accumulated amortization	Total	Gross carrying amount	Accumulated amortization	Total
Trade names	\$ 113,915	\$ (25,529)	\$ 88,386	\$ 113,915	\$ (23,756)	\$ 90,159
Patented technology	36,854	(14,097)	22,757	36,854	(13,324)	23,530
Customer relationships and other	327,921	(123,012)	204,909	328,168	(117,664)	210,504
Total	478,690	(162,638)	316,052	478,937	(154,744)	324,193
Non-amortizing trade names	135,602	—	135,602	135,602	—	135,602
Net intangible assets	\$ 614,292	\$ (162,638)	\$ 451,654	\$ 614,539	\$ (154,744)	\$ 459,795

Amortization expense was \$8,036 and \$4,998 for the three months ended June 26, 2022 and June 27, 2021, respectively.

As of June 26, 2022, we expect amortization expense related to these assets to be as follows:

Remainder of fiscal year 2023	\$ 24,216
Fiscal year 2024	32,271
Fiscal year 2025	32,253
Fiscal year 2026	29,244
Fiscal year 2027	27,794
Thereafter	170,274
Total	\$ 316,052

## 12. Other Current Liabilities

The major categories over 5% of current liabilities are as follows:

	June 26, 2022	March 31, 2022
Accrual for in-transit inventory	\$ 19,258	\$ 11,620
Other	132,294	115,560
Total other current liabilities	\$ 151,552	\$ 127,180

We provide consumer warranties against manufacturing defects on certain products with warranty periods ranging from one year to the expected lifetime of the product. The estimated costs of such product warranties are recorded at the time the sale is recorded based upon actual past experience, our current production environment as well as specific and identifiable warranties as applicable. The warranty liability recorded at each balance sheet date reflects the estimated liability for warranty coverage for products delivered based on historical information and current trends.



[Table of Contents](#)

The following is a reconciliation of the changes in our product warranty liability during the periods presented:

Balance, March 31, 2022	\$	9,073
Payments made		(929)
Warranties issued		952
Changes related to pre-existing warranties and other adjustments		(16)
Balance, June 26, 2022	\$	9,080

### 13. Long-term Debt

**Long-term debt consisted of the following:**

	June 26, 2022	March 31, 2022
2021 ABL Revolving Credit Facility	\$ 90,000	\$ 170,000
4.5% Senior Notes	500,000	500,000
Less: unamortized deferred financing costs	(3,745)	(3,886)
Carrying amount of long-term debt	\$ 586,255	\$ 666,114

*Credit Agreements*—In fiscal year 2021, we refinanced our 2018 ABL Revolving Credit Facility by entering into the 2021 ABL Revolving Credit Facility, which provides for a \$450,000 senior secured asset-based revolving credit facility. The amount available under the 2021 ABL Revolving Credit Facility is the lesser of the total commitment of \$450,000 or a borrowing base based on percentages of eligible receivables, inventory, and cash, minus certain reserves, but, in each case, subject to the excess availability financial covenant under the 2021 ABL Revolving Credit Facility described below. As of June 26, 2022, the Excess Availability, based on the borrowing base less outstanding borrowings of \$90,000 and outstanding letters of credit of \$15,445, less the minimum required borrowing base of \$45,000, the amount available under the 2021 ABL Revolving Credit Facility was \$299,555. The 2021 ABL Revolving Credit Facility matures on March 31, 2026 (the “Maturity Date”), subject to a customary springing maturity in respect of the 4.5% Notes due 2029 (described below). Any outstanding revolving loans under the 2021 ABL Revolving Credit Facility will be payable in full on the Maturity Date.

As of March 31, 2021, borrowings under the 2021 ABL Revolving Credit Facility bear interest at a rate equal to either the sum of a base rate plus a margin ranging from 0.25% to 0.75% or the sum of a LIBO rate plus a margin ranging from 1.25% to 1.75%. The rates vary based on our Average Excess Availability under the 2021 ABL Revolving Credit Facility. As of June 26, 2022, the margin under the 2021 ABL Revolving Credit Facility was 0.5% for base rate loans and 1.5% for LIBO rate loans. The weighted average interest rate for our borrowings under the 2021 ABL Revolving Credit Facility as of June 26, 2022 was 2.56%. We pay a commitment fee on the unused commitments under the 2021 ABL Revolving Credit Facility of 0.175% per annum.

Debt issuance costs incurred with the refinancing of approximately \$6,004, are being amortized over the remaining term of the 2021 ABL Revolving Credit Facility. The debt issuance costs associated with the 2021 ABL Revolving Credit Facility are included within other current and non-current assets.

Substantially all domestic tangible and intangible assets of Vista Outdoor and our domestic subsidiaries are pledged as collateral under the 2021 ABL Revolving Credit Facility.

*4.5% Notes*—In fiscal year 2021, we issued \$500,000 aggregate principal amount of 4.5% Notes that mature on March 15, 2029. These notes are unsecured and senior obligations. Interest on the notes is payable semi-annually in arrears on March 15 and September 15 of each year. We have the right to redeem some or all of these notes on or after March 15, 2024 at specified redemption prices. Prior to March 15, 2024, we may redeem some or all of these notes at a price equal to 100% of their principal amount plus accrued and unpaid interest to the date of redemption and a specified make-whole premium. In addition, prior to March 15, 2024, we may redeem up to 40% of the aggregate principal amount of these notes with the net cash proceeds of certain equity offerings, at a price equal to 104.5% of their principal amount plus accrued and unpaid interest to the date of redemption. Debt issuance costs of approximately \$4,491 are being amortized to interest expense over eight years, the term of the notes.

## [Table of Contents](#)

**Rank and guarantees**—The 2021 ABL Revolving Credit Facility obligations are guaranteed on a secured basis, jointly and severally and fully and unconditionally by substantially all of our domestic subsidiaries. Vista Outdoor (the parent company issuer) has no independent assets or operations. We own 100% of all of these guarantor subsidiaries. The 4.5% Notes are senior unsecured obligations of Vista Outdoor and will rank equally in right of payment with any future senior unsecured indebtedness and senior in right of payment to any future subordinated indebtedness of Vista Outdoor. The 4.5% Notes are fully and unconditionally guaranteed, jointly and severally, by our existing and future domestic subsidiaries that guarantee indebtedness under our 2021 ABL Revolving Credit Facility or that incur or guarantee certain of our other indebtedness, or indebtedness of any subsidiary guarantor, in an aggregate principal amount in excess of \$75,000. These guarantees are senior unsecured obligations of the applicable subsidiary guarantors. The guarantee by any subsidiary guarantor of our obligations in respect of the 4.5% Notes will be released in any of the following circumstances:

- if, as a result of the sale of its capital stock, such subsidiary guarantor ceases to be a restricted subsidiary
- if such subsidiary guarantor is designated as an “Unrestricted Subsidiary”
- upon defeasance or satisfaction and discharge of the 4.5% Notes
- if such subsidiary guarantor has been released from its guarantees of indebtedness under the 2021 ABL Revolving Credit Facility and all capital markets debt securities

## **Covenants**

**2021 ABL Revolving Credit Facility**—Our 2021 ABL Revolving Credit Facility imposes restrictions on us, including limitations on our ability to pay cash dividends, incur debt or liens, redeem or repurchase Vista Outdoor stock, enter into transactions with affiliates, make investments, merge or consolidate with others or dispose of assets. The 2021 ABL Revolving Credit Facility contains a financial covenant that the Excess Availability under the 2021 ABL Revolving Credit Facility cannot fall below the greater of (a) 10% of the line cap or (b) \$42,500. As a result of this financial covenant, we must maintain the greater of 10% of the line cap or \$42,500 of availability in order to satisfy the financial covenant. If we do not comply with the covenants in the 2021 ABL Revolving Credit Facility, the lenders may, subject to customary cure rights, require the immediate payment of all amounts outstanding under the 2021 ABL Revolving Credit Facility. As noted above, the Excess Availability less the minimum required borrowing base under the 2021 ABL Revolving Credit Facility was \$299,555 as of June 26, 2022. Vista Outdoor has the option to increase the amount of the 2021 ABL Revolving Credit Facility in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$150,000, to the extent that any one or more lenders, whether or not currently party to the 2021 ABL Revolving Credit Facility, commits to be a lender for such amount.

**4.5% Notes**—The indenture governing the 4.5% Notes contains covenants that, among other things, limit our ability to incur or permit to exist certain liens, sell, transfer or otherwise dispose of assets, consolidate, amalgamate, merge or sell all or substantially all of our assets, enter into transactions with affiliates, enter into agreements restricting our subsidiaries’ ability to pay dividends, incur additional indebtedness, pay dividends or make other distributions or repurchase or redeem our capital stock, prepay, redeem or repurchase certain debt and make loans and investments.

The 2021 ABL Revolving Credit Facility and the indenture governing the 4.5% Notes contain cross-default provisions so that noncompliance with the covenants within one debt agreement could also cause a default under the other debt agreement. As of June 26, 2022, we were in compliance with the covenants of both of our debt agreements. However, we cannot provide assurance that we will be able to comply with such financial covenants in the future due to various risks and uncertainties, some of which may be beyond our control. Any failure to comply with the restrictions in the 2021 ABL Revolving Credit Facility may prevent us from drawing under the 2021 ABL Revolving Credit Facility and may result in an event of default under the 2021 ABL Revolving Credit Facility, which default may allow the creditors to accelerate the related indebtedness and the indebtedness under our 4.5% Notes and proceed against the collateral that secures such indebtedness. We may not have sufficient liquidity to repay the indebtedness in such circumstances.

Cash paid for interest on debt, for the three months ended June 26, 2022 and June 27, 2021 totaled \$1,091 and \$0, respectively.

---

## 14. Employee Benefit Plans

We recognized an aggregate net loss of \$381 and \$35 for employee defined benefit plans during the three months ended June 26, 2022 and June 27, 2021, respectively.

*Employer contributions and distributions*—We made contributions of \$0 and \$1,300 to our pension trust during the three months ended June 26, 2022 and June 27, 2021, respectively. No additional contributions are required and we are not expecting to make any contributions to our pension trust for the remainder of fiscal year 2023.

For those same periods, we made no contributions to our other postretirement benefit plans, and we made no distributions to retirees under our non-qualified supplemental executive retirement plan. No additional contributions are required, and we are not expecting to make any contributions to our other postretirement benefit plans, or directly to retirees under our non-qualified supplemental executive retirement plans for the remainder of fiscal year 2023.

## 15. Income Taxes

Our provision for income taxes includes federal, foreign, and state income taxes. Income tax provisions for interim periods are based on the estimated effective annual income tax rates for the current year and the prior year.

The income tax provisions for the three months ended June 26, 2022 and June 27, 2021 represent effective tax rates of 24.1% and 25.5%, respectively. The decrease in the effective tax rate from the prior year quarter is primarily driven by the impact of beneficial state tax law changes and a decrease in uncertain tax positions.

The effective tax rate for the three months ended June 26, 2022 and June 27, 2021 is reflective of the federal statutory rate of 21% increased by the state taxes and reserves for uncertain tax positions.

Income taxes paid, net of refunds, totaled \$509 and income taxes refunded, net of taxes paid, totaled \$1,359 for the three months ended June 26, 2022 and June 27, 2021, respectively.

We have filed amended income tax returns requesting total refunds of \$42,193, which are reflected in our net income tax receivable of \$6,642.

We have classified uncertain tax positions as non-current income tax liabilities unless expected to be paid within one year. The amount of unrecognized tax benefits, including interest and penalties, amounted to \$27,119 and \$24,719 as of June 26, 2022 and March 31, 2022, respectively. Although the timing and outcome of income tax audit settlements are uncertain, it is expected that a \$3,470 reduction of the liability for uncertain tax benefits will occur in the next 12 months. The settlement of these unrecognized tax benefits could result in earnings from \$0 to \$2,791.

## 16. Contingencies

### *Litigation*

From time-to-time, we are subject to various legal proceedings, including lawsuits, which arise out of, and are incidental to, the conduct of our business. We do not consider any of such proceedings that are currently pending, individually or in the aggregate, to be material to our business or likely to result in a material adverse effect on our operating results, financial condition, or cash flows.

### *Environmental liabilities*

Our operations and ownership or use of real property are subject to a number of federal, state, and local environmental laws and regulations, as well as applicable foreign laws and regulations, including those governing the discharge of hazardous materials, remediation of contaminated sites, and restoration of damage to the environment. We are obligated to conduct investigation and/or remediation activities at certain sites that we own or operate or formerly owned or operated.

Certain of our former subsidiaries have been identified as potentially responsible parties ("PRPs"), along with other parties, in regulatory agency actions associated with hazardous waste sites. As a PRP, those former subsidiaries may be required to pay a share of the costs of the investigation and clean-up of these sites. In that event, we would be obligated to indemnify those subsidiaries for those costs. While uncertainties exist with respect to the amounts and timing of the ultimate environmental liabilities, based on currently available information, we have concluded that these matters, individually or in the aggregate, will not have a material adverse effect on our operating results, financial condition, or cash flows. We have recorded a liability for environmental remediation of \$697 and \$697 as of June 26, 2022 and March 31, 2022, respectively.

We could incur substantial additional costs, including cleanup costs, resource restoration, fines, and penalties or third-party property damage or personal injury claims, as a result of violations or liabilities under environmental laws or non-

compliance with environmental permits. While environmental laws and regulations have not had a material adverse effect on our operating results, financial condition, or cash flows in the past, and we have environmental management programs in place to mitigate these risks, it is difficult to predict whether they will have a material impact in the future.

## 17. Operating Segment Information

Our business is comprised of seven operating segments, which have been aggregated into two reportable segments, Sporting Products and Outdoor Products. This is consistent with how our chief operating decision maker (CODM), our Chief Executive Officer, allocates resources and makes decisions. Our Ammunition operating segment is in its own reportable segment which has been renamed Sporting Products. We aggregate our Outdoor Accessories operating segment with our Sports Protection, Outdoor Cooking, Hydration, Golf, and Cycling operating segments into the Outdoor Products reportable segment. The operating segments comprising our respective reportable segments share numerous commonalities, including similar core consumers, distribution channels, and supply chains.

Our CODM relies on internal management reporting that analyzes consolidated results to the net income level and our operating segment's EBIT, which is defined as earnings before interest and income taxes. Certain corporate-related costs and other non-recurring costs are not allocated to the segments in order to present comparable results from period to period and are not utilized by management in determining segment profitability.

Our Sporting Products and Outdoor Products reportable segments generated approximately 64% and 36% of our external sales in the three months ended June 26, 2022, respectively.

No single customer contributed 10% or more of our sales in the three months ended June 26, 2022. Walmart represented approximately 10% of our sales in the three months ended June 27, 2021.

The following tables contain information utilized by management to evaluate our operating segments for the interim periods presented:

	Three months ended June 26, 2022			
	Sporting Products	Outdoor Products	(a) Corporate and other reconciling items	Total
Sales, net	\$ 510,626	\$ 291,986	\$ —	\$ 802,612
Gross Profit	200,962	92,508	—	293,470
EBIT	176,086	27,686	(31,347)	172,425
Depreciation and amortization	6,382	11,807	1,127	19,316

	Three months ended June 27, 2021			
	(b) Sporting Products	(b) Outdoor Products	(a) Corporate and other reconciling items	Total
Sales, net	\$ 364,287	\$ 298,625	\$ —	\$ 662,912
Gross Profit	148,996	92,815	(384)	241,427
EBIT	124,704	42,945	(23,993)	143,656
Depreciation and amortization	6,506	8,768	971	16,245

(a) Reconciling items for the three months ended June 26, 2022 included post-acquisition compensation expense of \$4,332, and contingent consideration fair value adjustment of \$112. Reconciling items for the three months ended June 27, 2021 included a fair value step-up in inventory allocated from the HEVI-Shot acquisition of \$384 and post-acquisition compensation expense of \$546.

(b) During the third quarter of fiscal year 2022, we modified and renamed our reportable segments. Accordingly, prior comparative periods have been restated to conform to the change.

Sales, net exclude all intercompany sales between Sporting Products and Outdoor Products which were not material for the three months ended June 26, 2022 and June 27, 2021.

## **18. Subsequent Event**

On June 30, 2022, we, entered into a definitive Share Purchase Agreement (the “Share Purchase Agreement”) with Fox Parent Holdings, LLC (“Seller”) and Fox (Parent) Holdings, Inc. (“Fox”), pursuant to which we will purchase from Seller all of the issued and outstanding shares of common stock of Fox for a total purchase price of \$540,000. In connection with entry into the Share Purchase Agreement, we also entered into a commitment letter with Capital One, National Association and JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. pursuant to which the Commitment Parties committed to provide to the Company a \$600,000 asset-based revolving credit facility (the “ABL Credit Facility”), which will replace our existing asset-based revolving credit facility, and a \$350,000 term loan facility (“Term Facility”). The proceeds of the Term Facility, together with the proceeds of a borrowing under the ABL Credit Facility, will be used to finance the acquisition and to pay related fees and expenses.

On July 22, 2022, we entered into a definitive Agreement and Plan of Merger with Simms Fishing Products (Simms) and Shareholder Representative Services LLC, pursuant to which we will acquire all of the equity interests of Simms for a total purchase price of \$192,500, subject to certain customary closing adjustments. Simms is a premium fishing brand and leading manufacturer of waders, outerwear, footwear and technical apparel. We expect to finance this acquisition via the ABL Credit Facility.

---

## ITEM 2. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

(Amounts in thousands except per share data and unless otherwise indicated)

### Forward-Looking Information is Subject to Risk and Uncertainty

Some of the statements made and information contained in this report, excluding historical information, are "forward-looking statements," including those that discuss, among other things: our plans, objectives, expectations, intentions, strategies, goals, outlook or other non-historical matters; projections with respect to future revenues, income, earnings per share or other financial measures for Vista Outdoor; and the assumptions that underlie these matters. The words "believe," "expect," "anticipate," "intend," "aim," "should" and similar expressions are intended to identify such forward-looking statements. To the extent that any such information is forward-looking, it is intended to fit within the safe harbor for forward-looking information provided by the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. Numerous risks, uncertainties and other factors could cause our actual results to differ materially from the expectations described in such forward-looking statements, including the following:

- supplier capacity constraints, production or shipping disruptions or quality or price issues affecting our operating costs;
  - the supply, availability and costs of raw materials and components;
  - increases in commodity, energy, and production costs;
  - seasonality and weather conditions;
  - our ability to complete acquisitions, realize expected benefits from acquisitions and integrate acquired businesses;
  - reductions in or unexpected changes in or our inability to accurately forecast demand for ammunition, accessories, or other outdoor sports and recreation products;
  - disruption in the service or significant increase in the cost of our primary delivery and shipping services for our products and components or a significant disruption at shipping ports;
  - risks associated with diversification into new international and commercial markets, including regulatory compliance;
  - our ability to take advantage of growth opportunities in international and commercial markets;
  - our ability to obtain and maintain licenses to third-party technology;
  - our ability to attract and retain key personnel;
  - disruptions caused by catastrophic events;
  - risks associated with our sales to significant retail customers, including unexpected cancellations, delays, and other changes to purchase orders;
  - our competitive environment;
  - our ability to adapt our products to changes in technology, the marketplace and customer preferences, including our ability to respond to shifting preferences of the end consumer from brick and mortar retail to online retail;
  - our ability to maintain and enhance brand recognition and reputation;
  - others' use of social media to disseminate negative commentary about us, our products, and boycotts;
  - the outcome of contingencies, including with respect to litigation and other proceedings relating to intellectual property, product liability, warranty liability, personal injury, and environmental remediation;
  - our ability to comply with extensive federal, state and international laws, rules and regulations;
  - changes in laws, rules and regulations relating to our business, such as federal and state ammunition regulations;
  - risks associated with cybersecurity and other industrial and physical security threats;
  - interest rate risk;
  - changes in the current tariff structures;
  - changes in tax rules or pronouncements;
  - capital market volatility and the availability of financing;
  - foreign currency exchange rates and fluctuations in those rates;
-

## [Table of Contents](#)

- general economic and business conditions in the United States and our markets outside the United States, including the war in Ukraine and the imposition of sanctions on Russia, conditions affecting employment levels, consumer confidence and spending, conditions in the retail environment, and other economic conditions affecting demand for our products and the financial health of our customers; and
- risks related to our Planned Separation.

You are cautioned not to place undue reliance on any forward-looking statements we make. A more detailed description of risk factors that may affect our operating results can be found in Part 1, Item 1A, Risk Factors, of our Annual Report on Form 10-K for fiscal year 2022 and in the filings we make with Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") from time to time. We undertake no obligation to update any forward-looking statements, except as otherwise required by law.

### **Business and Products**

We serve the outdoor sports and recreation markets through a diverse portfolio of well-recognized brands that provide consumers with a wide range of performance-driven, high-quality, and innovative products. Our broad range of consumers include outdoor enthusiasts, hunters and recreational shooters, athletes, as well as law enforcement and military professionals. We sell our products through a wide variety of mass, specialty and independent retailers and distributors, such as Academy, Amazon, Bass Pro Shops/Cabela's, Dick's Sporting Goods, Kiesler Police Supply, Nations Best Sports, Sports Inc., Sports South, Sportsman's Warehouse, Target, and Walmart. Some of our products are also sold directly to consumers through the relevant brand's website. We have a scalable, integrated portfolio of brands that allows us to leverage our deep customer knowledge, product development and innovation, supply chain and distribution, and sales and marketing functions across product categories to better serve our retail partners and consumers.

### **Reportable Segments and Products**

We operate under seven operating segments, which have been aggregated into two reportable segments, Sporting Products and Outdoor Products.

- Our Sporting Products reportable segment designs, develops, distributes and manufactures ammunition, primers, components and related equipment and accessories and serves devoted hunters, recreational shooters, federal and local law enforcement agencies and the military. Ammunition products include pistol, rifle, rimfire, shotshell ammunition and primers. Our Sporting Products reportable segment consists of our Ammunition operating segment, which includes our ammunition-related businesses, including Federal, Remington, CCI, Speer, and HEVI-Shot.
- Our Outdoor Products reportable segment designs, develops, distributes and manufactures gear and equipment to enhance the outdoor experiences of a wide variety of end users, including hunters, hikers, campers, cyclists, skiers, snowboarders, and golfers. Products from the businesses included in this reportable segment include hunting and shooting accessories, personal hydration solutions, outdoor cooking solutions, action sports helmets and goggles, footwear and cycling accessories, eBikes, audio speakers for outdoor sports, golf GPS devices, laser rangefinders, and golf launch monitors and simulators. Our Outdoor Products reportable segment consists of:
  - Our Outdoor Accessories operating segment, which includes our Bushnell Optics, Primos, RCBS, BlackHawk!, and Eagle businesses;
  - Our Sports Protection operating segment, which includes our Bell and Giro businesses;
  - Our Cycling operating segment, which is comprised of our QuietKat business;
  - Our Outdoor Cooking operating segment, which includes our Camp Chef and Fiber Energy businesses;
  - Our Hydration operating segment, which is comprised of our CamelBak business; and
  - Our Golf operating segment, which includes our Bushnell Golf and Foresight businesses.

### **Planned Separation of Outdoor Products and Sporting Products**

On May 5, 2022, we announced that our Board of Directors has unanimously approved preparations for the separation of our Outdoor Products and Sporting Products reportable segments into two independent, publicly-traded companies. We anticipate that the transaction will be in the form of a distribution to our shareholders of 100% of the stock of Outdoor Products, which will become a new, independent publicly traded company. The distribution is intended to be tax-free to U.S. shareholders for U.S. federal income tax purposes. We currently expect the transaction will be completed in calendar year 2023, subject to final approval by our Board of Directors, a Form 10 registration statement being declared effective by the U.S. Securities and

---

## [Table of Contents](#)

Exchange Commission, regulatory approvals and satisfaction of other conditions. There can be no assurance regarding the ultimate timing of the proposed transaction or that the transaction will be completed.

We expect that the Planned Separation will create a number of benefits for Outdoor Products and Sporting Products, including:

- Enhanced strategic focus with supporting resources: Each company will have enhanced strategic focus with resources to support its specific operational needs and growth drivers.
- Tailored capital allocation priorities: Each company will have a tailored capital allocation philosophy that is better suited to support its distinctive business model and long-term goals.
- Strengthened ability to attract and retain top talent: Each company will benefit from enhanced ability to attract and retain top talent that is ideally suited to execute its strategic and operational objectives.
- Compelling value for shareholders: Each company will present a differentiated and compelling investment opportunity based on its particular business model.
- Expanded strategic opportunities: Improved focus will allow Outdoor Products to further cement its reputation as the acquirer of choice through continued M&A in the outdoor recreation products marketplace and enable Sporting Products to secure attractive partnerships with other manufacturers.

## **Executive Summary**

We had a strong performance for the first quarter of fiscal year 2023. Financial highlights and notable events for the three months ended June 26, 2022 included the following:

- Net sales increased \$139,700, or 21.1%, over the comparable quarter last year.
  - Sporting Products net sales increased \$146,339, or 40.2%.
  - Outdoor Products net sales decreased \$6,639, or 2.2%.
- Gross profit increased \$52,043, or 21.6%, as compared to the same period last year. Gross profit margin increased to 36.6%, an increase of 15 basis points over the comparable quarter last year.
  - Sporting Products gross profit increased \$51,966, or 34.9%.
  - Outdoor Products gross profit decreased \$307, or 0.3%.
- EBIT increased \$28,769, or 20%, for the three months ended June 26, 2022 as compared to the three months ended June 27, 2021. EBIT margin decreased to 21.5%, a decrease of 19 basis points over the comparable quarter last year.
- Net income increased to \$126,015, or \$2.16 per diluted share, compared to net income of \$102,725, or \$1.71 per diluted share for the comparable quarter last year.

## **Outlook**

### ***Sporting Products Industry***

Sales of hunting and shooting-sports related products, including ammunition, are heavily influenced by hunting and recreational shooting participation rates, civil unrest and the political environment. We believe that long-term participation trends support our expectation of continued increased demand for hunting and shooting-sports related products. Participation rates have remained strong, and we are seeing an expanded demographic of users. This broadened end consumer base has resulted in a much larger total addressable market opportunity for the industry and for our company. We believe we are well-positioned to succeed and capitalize on this demand given our scale and global operating platform, which we believe is particularly difficult to replicate in the highly regulated and capital-intensive ammunition manufacturing sector.

### ***Outdoor Recreation Industry***

We believe that long-term outdoor participation trends combined with a larger base of participants supports our expectation of continued increased demand for the innovative outdoor recreation-related products produced by our Outdoor Products brands. Rising inflation and the absence of stimulus payments have had an impact on the opening price points of certain categories. However, outdoor participation trends and demand for premium price points remain strong across our brand portfolio. We believe that demand for our Outdoor Products is being temporarily impacted by higher inflation causing a contraction in disposable income. Our Outdoor Products brands hold a strong competitive position in the marketplace, and we intend to further differentiate our brands through focused research and development and marketing investments including

---



## [Table of Contents](#)

increased use of social media and other digital marketing. Following significant investments in our brands' e-commerce capabilities, both directly and through our E-Commerce Center of Excellence, we believe our brands are well-positioned to benefit from the ongoing shift in consumer shopping behavior to utilize online channels.

Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations ("MD&A") is intended to provide a reader of our financial statements with a narrative from the perspective of our management on results of operations, our financial condition, liquidity, and certain other factors that may affect our future results. The following information should be read in conjunction with our Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements included in this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q.

### Results of Operations

#### *Segment results for the three months ended June 26, 2022 compared to the three months ended June 27, 2021*

The Company's net sales, gross profit, and EBIT by reportable segment and by corporate and other (where applicable) are presented below (dollars in thousands):

	Three months ended		Change	
	June 26, 2022	June 27, 2021 (1)	Dollars	Percent
<b>Net Sales:</b>				
Sporting Products	\$ 510,626	\$ 364,287	\$ 146,339	40.2 %
Outdoor Products	291,986	298,625	(6,639)	(2.2)%
Total net sales	<u>\$ 802,612</u>	<u>\$ 662,912</u>	<u>\$ 139,700</u>	21.1 %

(1) We modified the structure of our reportable segments during the third quarter of fiscal 2022. Accordingly, prior period amounts have been reclassified to conform with the current period presentation. See Note 17, *Operating Segment Information*, to the unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements in Part I, Item 1 of this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q.

*Sporting Products*— The increase in sales was driven by increased volume due to timing of shipments to fill large commercial orders and improved pricing.

*Outdoor Products*— The decrease in sales was caused by reduced purchasing from big box retailers and prior year channel inventory fill in our Outdoor Accessories, Outdoor Cooking, and Action Sports businesses. Partially offsetting these declines were sales from businesses acquired in the prior fiscal year and strong demand in the independent dealer channels.

	Three months ended		Change	
	June 26, 2022	June 27, 2021 (1)	Dollars	Percent
<b>Gross Profit:</b>				
Sporting Products	\$ 200,962	\$ 148,996	\$ 51,966	34.9 %
Outdoor Products	92,508	92,815	(307)	(0.3)%
Corporate and other	—	(384)	384	— %
Total gross profit	<u>\$ 293,470</u>	<u>\$ 241,427</u>	<u>\$ 52,043</u>	21.6 %
Gross profit margin	36.6%	36.4%		

*Sporting Products*—The increase in gross profit was driven by sales volume and improved pricing. These increases were partially offset by increased commodity and input costs. Gross profit margin was 39.4% compared to 40.9% in the prior year quarter.

*Outdoor Products*—The decrease in gross profit was primarily caused by increased costs and lower volume as discussed above. These decreases were partially offset by gross profit from acquisitions that occurred during the prior fiscal year. Gross profit margin was 31.7% compared to 31.1% in the prior year quarter.

*Corporate and Other*—The increase in corporate gross profit was due to inventory step-up expenses in the prior year quarter.

[Table of Contents](#)

	Three months ended		Change	
	June 26, 2022	June 27, 2021 (1)	Dollars	Percent
<b>EBIT:</b>				
Sporting Products	\$ 176,086	\$ 124,704	\$ 51,382	41.2 %
Outdoor Products	27,686	42,945	(15,259)	(35.5)%
Corporate and other	(31,347)	(23,993)	(7,354)	(30.7)%
Total EBIT	\$ 172,425	\$ 143,656	\$ 28,769	20.0 %
EBIT margin	21.5%	21.7%		

*Sporting Products*—The increase in EBIT was primarily driven by the increase in gross profit. EBIT margin was 34.5% compared to 34.2% in the prior year quarter.

*Outdoor Products*—The decrease in EBIT was primarily caused by selling, general, and administrative costs in our prior year acquisitions. EBIT margin was 9.5% compared to 14.4% in the prior year quarter.

*Corporate and Other*—The decrease in EBIT was primarily caused by increased transaction, transition, and post-acquisition compensation.

	Three months ended		Change	
	June 26, 2022	June 27, 2021	Dollars	Percent
<b>Interest expense, net:</b>				
Corporate and other	\$ 6,310	\$ 5,678	\$ 632	11.1 %

For the three months ended June 26, 2022, the increase in interest expense is due to our higher average debt balance and borrowings under the 2021 ABL Revolving Credit Facility.

	Three months ended			
	June 26, 2022	Effective Rate	June 27, 2021	Effective Rate
<b>Income tax provision:</b>				
Corporate and other	\$ (40,100)	24.1 %	\$ (35,253)	25.5 %
				\$ Change
				(4,847)

See Note 15, *Income Taxes*, to the unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements in Part I, Item 1 of this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for information regarding income taxes.

The decrease in the effective rate for the three-month period ending June 26, 2022 from the prior year three-month period is primarily driven by the impact of beneficial state tax law changes and a decrease in uncertain tax position reserves.

#### Financial condition

Cash increased to \$36,612 at June 26, 2022 compared to \$22,584 at March 31, 2022, primarily due to cash provided by operating activities which was partially offset by payments on the ABL Revolving Credit Facility.

Cash provided by operating activities increased \$78,805 in the three months ended June 26, 2022 compared to the prior year quarter. Timing of vendor and post-acquisition compensation payments, increased net income, and decreased inventory growth, contributed to the increase. These increases were partially offset by higher accounts receivable due to higher sales volumes and timing of compensation payments as compared to the prior year quarter.

#### Investing Activities

Cash used for investing activities decreased \$10,491 for the three months ended June 26, 2022 compared to the prior-year quarter. The change was driven by a decrease in the acquisition of businesses.

#### Financing Activities

Cash used for financing activities increased by \$40,768 for the three months ended June 26, 2022 compared to the prior year quarter. The increase is due to additional payments on the ABL Revolving Credit Facility, and partially offset by a reduction in the repurchase of treasury shares as compared the prior year quarter.

## **Liquidity and Capital Resources**

In addition to our normal operating cash requirements, our principal future cash requirements will be to fund capital expenditures, debt repayments, employee benefit obligations, share repurchases, and any strategic acquisitions. Our short-term cash requirements for operations are expected to consist mainly of capital expenditures to maintain production facilities and working capital requirements. Our debt service requirements over the next two years consist of required interest payments due under our 4.5% Notes and 2021 ABL Revolving Credit Facility.

Based on our current financial condition, management believes that our cash position, combined with anticipated generation of cash flows and the availability of funding, if needed, under our 2021 ABL Revolving Credit Facility, access to debt and equity markets, as well as other potential sources of funding including additional bank financing, will be adequate to fund future growth to service our currently anticipated long-term debt and pension obligations, make capital expenditures, and fund the 2022 Share Repurchase Program over the next 12 months. As of June 26, 2022, based on the borrowing base less outstanding borrowings of \$90,000, outstanding letters of credit of \$15,445, and minimum required borrowing base of \$45,000, the amount available under the 2021 ABL Revolving Credit Facility was \$299,555. Our total debt as a percentage of total capitalization (total debt and stockholders' equity) was 32.1% as of June 26, 2022. Subsequent to quarter end, we entered into a definitive Share Purchase Agreement with Fox and a definitive Agreement and Plan of Merger with Simms. We intend to fund the acquisitions through a combination of a \$600,000 Credit Facility, that will replace our current 2021 ABL Revolving Credit Facility, and a \$350,000 secured term loan facility. See Note 18, Subsequent Event, to the unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements, in Part I, Item 1 of this Quarterly Report on Form 10Q, which is incorporated herein by this reference.

There can be no assurance that the cost or availability of future borrowings, if any, will not be materially impacted by capital market conditions, including any disruptions to capital markets as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic (including the emergence and spread of vaccine resistant coronavirus variants), the military conflict in Ukraine and imposition of sanctions on Russia, or our future financial condition and performance. Furthermore, because our 2021 ABL Revolving Credit Facility is secured in large part by receivables from our customers, a sustained deterioration in general economic conditions, including as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic (including the emergence and spread of vaccine resistant coronavirus variants) or the military conflict in Ukraine and imposition of sanctions on Russia, that adversely affects the creditworthiness of our customers could have a negative effect on our future available liquidity under the 2021 ABL Revolving Credit Facility.

Additional information about our 2021 ABL Revolving Credit Facility, and long-term debt is presented in Note 13, *Long-term Debt*, to the unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements in Part I, Item 1 of this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q, which is incorporated herein by this reference.

## **Contractual Obligations and Commitments**

The Company leases certain warehouse, distribution and office facilities, vehicles and office equipment under operating leases. As of June 26, 2022, current and long-term operating lease liabilities of \$11,582 and \$77,827, respectively, were recorded in the accompanying unaudited condensed consolidated balance sheets. For further discussion on minimum lease payment obligations, see Note 3, *Leases*, to the unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements in Part I, Item 1 of this report.

There have been no material changes with respect to the contractual obligations and commitments or off-balance sheet arrangements described in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for fiscal year 2022.

## **Contingencies**

### ***Litigation***

From time-to-time, we are subject to various legal proceedings, including lawsuits, which arise out of and are incidental to, the conduct of our business. We do not consider any of such proceedings that are currently pending, individually or in the aggregate, to be material to our business or likely to result in a material adverse effect on our operating results, financial condition, or cash flows.

### ***Environmental Liabilities***

Our operations and ownership or use of real property are subject to a number of federal, state, and local environmental laws and regulations, as well as applicable foreign laws and regulations, including those governing the discharge of hazardous materials, remediation of contaminated sites, and restoration of damage to the environment. We are obligated to conduct investigations and/or remediation activities at certain sites that we own or operate or formerly owned or operated.

Certain of our former subsidiaries have been identified as potentially responsible parties ("PRPs"), along with other parties, in regulatory agency actions associated with hazardous waste sites. As a PRP, those former subsidiaries may be

---

## [Table of Contents](#)

required to pay a share of the costs of the investigation and clean-up of these sites. In that event, we would be obligated to indemnify those subsidiaries for those costs. While uncertainties exist with respect to the amounts and timing of the ultimate environmental liabilities, based on currently available information, we do not currently expect that these potential liabilities, individually or in the aggregate, will have a material adverse effect on our operating results, financial condition, or cash flows.

We could incur substantial additional costs, including cleanup costs, resource restoration, fines, and penalties or third-party property damage or personal injury claims, as a result of violations or liabilities under environmental laws or non-compliance with environmental permits. While environmental laws and regulations have not had a material adverse effect on our operating results, financial condition, or cash flows in the past, and we have environmental management programs in place to mitigate these risks, it is difficult to predict whether they will have a material impact in the future.

### **Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates**

There have been no changes to our critical accounting policies and estimates from the information provided in Part II, Item 7, “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations,” included in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for fiscal year 2022.

### **Dependence on Key Customers; Concentration of Credit**

No single customer contributed 10% or more of our sales in the three months ended June 26, 2022. Walmart represented approximately 10% of our sales in the three months ended June 27, 2021.

If a key customer fails to meet payment obligations, our operating results and financial condition could be adversely affected.

### **Inflation and Commodity Price Risk**

We are exposed to inflationary factors such as increases in labor, supplier, logistics and overhead costs that may adversely affect our operating results. Although we do not believe that inflation has had a material impact on our financial position or results of operations to date, a high rate of inflation in the future may have an adverse effect on our ability to maintain current levels of gross margin and operating expenses, if the selling prices of our products are not able to offset these increased costs. Additionally, inflation may potentially impact demand as consumers reduce discretionary spending. We have been impacted by changes in the prices of raw materials used in production as well as changes in oil and energy costs. In particular, the prices of commodity metals, such as copper, zinc, and lead continue to be volatile. These prices generally impact our Sporting Products Segment. See Note 5, *Derivative Financial Instruments*, to the unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements in Part I, Item 1 of this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for additional information.

We have a strategic sourcing, pricing and hedging strategy to mitigate risk from commodity price fluctuation. We will continue to evaluate the need for future price changes in light of these trends, our competitive landscape, and our financial results. If our sourcing and pricing strategy is unable to offset impacts of the commodity price fluctuations, our future results from operations and cash flows would be materially impacted.

### **ITEM 3. QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK**

Market risks relating to our operations result primarily from changes in interest rates, commodity prices, and foreign currency exchange rates. Our market risks at June 26, 2022 are similar to those disclosed in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for fiscal year 2022. The information concerning market risk set forth in Part II, Item 7A. of our Annual Report on Form 10-K for fiscal year 2022, as filed with the SEC on May 24, 2022, under the caption “Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk,” is hereby incorporated by reference into this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q.

---

## **ITEM 4. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES**

### **Disclosure Controls and Procedures**

As of June 26, 2022, our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer evaluated the effectiveness of the design and operation of our disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Rule 13a-15(e) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934) and have concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures are effective to ensure that information we are required to disclose in reports that we file or submit under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 is recorded, processed, summarized, and reported within the time periods specified in the SEC's rules and forms. These disclosure controls and procedures include, without limitation, controls and procedures designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed in the reports we file or submit is accumulated and communicated to management, including the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, as appropriate to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure.

### **Changes in Internal Control over Financial Reporting**

During the three months ended June 26, 2022, there were no changes in our internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Rule 13a-15(f) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934) that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

---

## **PART II—OTHER INFORMATION**

### **ITEM 1. LEGAL PROCEEDINGS**

From time to time, we are subject to various legal proceedings, including lawsuits, which arise out of, and are incidental to, the conduct of our business. We do not consider any of such proceedings that are currently pending, individually or in the aggregate, to be material to our business or likely to result in a material adverse effect on our operating results, financial condition, or cash flows.

Certain of our former subsidiaries have been identified as PRPs, along with other parties, in regulatory agency actions associated with hazardous waste sites. As a PRP, those former subsidiaries may be required to pay a share of the costs of the investigation and clean-up of these sites. In that event, we would be obligated to indemnify those subsidiaries for those costs. While uncertainties exist with respect to the amounts and timing of our ultimate environmental liabilities, based on currently available information, we do not currently expect that these matters, individually or in the aggregate, will have a material adverse effect on our operating results, financial condition, or cash flows.

### **ITEM 1A. RISK FACTORS**

While we attempt to identify, manage and mitigate risks and uncertainties associated with our business, some level of risk and uncertainty will always be present. Item 1A of Part I of our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2022 describes the known material risks and uncertainties associated with our business. These risks and uncertainties have the potential to materially affect our business, financial condition, results of operations, cash flows, projected results, and future prospects. There have been no material changes to the Risk Factors disclosed in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2022.

### **ITEM 2. UNREGISTERED SALES OF EQUITY SECURITIES AND USE OF PROCEEDS (Amount in thousands except price per share)**

Not applicable.

### **ITEM 3. DEFAULTS UPON SENIOR SECURITIES**

Not applicable.

### **ITEM 4. MINE SAFETY DISCLOSURES**

Not applicable.

### **ITEM 5. OTHER INFORMATION**

None.

---

## [Table of Contents](#)

### ITEM 6. EXHIBITS

Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibit (and document from which incorporated by reference, if applicable)
<a href="#">2.1*+</a>	<a href="#">Tax Matters Agreement, dated as of February 9, 2015, among Alliant Techsystems Inc. and Vista Outdoor Inc. (Exhibit 2.5 to Vista Outdoor Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K, filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on February 10, 2014).</a>
<a href="#">2.2*+</a>	<a href="#">Stock Purchase Agreement, dated as of July 5, 2019, by and among Vista Outdoor Operations LLC, Caliber Company, Long Range Acquisition LLC, and Vista Outdoor Inc. (Exhibit 2.1 to Vista Outdoor Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K, filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on July 8, 2019).</a>
<a href="#">2.3*+</a>	<a href="#">Stock Purchase Agreement, dated as of September 9, 2021, by and among Vista Outdoor Inc., the Seller Guarantors named therein, the Sellers named therein, WAWGD, Inc. (d/b/a Foresight Sports, Inc.), WAWGD NEWCO, Inc., and Fortis Advisors LLC, as Seller Representative</a>
<a href="#">2.4*+</a>	<a href="#">Share Purchase Agreement, dated as of June 30, 2022, by and among Fox Parent Holdings, LLC, Fox (Parent) Holdings, Inc., Vista Outdoor Operations LLC and Vista Outdoor Inc. (solely in its capacity as a guarantor) (Exhibit 2.1 to Vista Outdoor Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K, filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on July 6, 2022).</a>
<a href="#">2.5*+</a>	<a href="#">Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of July 22, 2022, by and among Vista Outdoor Operations LLC, Trophy Merger Sub, LLC, Simms Fishing Products LLC, Shareholder Representative Services LLC, as the Equityholder Representative and Vista Outdoor Inc. (solely in its capacity as a guarantor) (Exhibit 2.1 to Vista Outdoor Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K, filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on July 27, 2022).</a>
<a href="#">3.1*</a>	<a href="#">Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of Vista Outdoor Inc. (Exhibit 3.1 to Vista Outdoor Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K, filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on February 10, 2014).</a>
<a href="#">3.2*</a>	<a href="#">Certificate of Amendment to Vista Outdoor Inc. Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation (Exhibit 3.1 to Vista Outdoor Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K, filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on August 10, 2018).</a>
<a href="#">3.3*</a>	<a href="#">Vista Outdoor Inc. Amended and Restated Bylaws (Exhibit 3.2 to Vista Outdoor Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K, filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on August 10, 2018).</a>
<a href="#">4.1*</a>	<a href="#">Specimen Common Stock Certificate of Vista Outdoor Inc. (Exhibit 4.1 to Vista Outdoor Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K, filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on February 10, 2014).</a>
<a href="#">4.2*</a>	<a href="#">Description of Common Stock (Exhibit 4.7 to Vista Outdoor Inc.'s Annual Report on Form 10-K filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on May 23, 2019).</a>
<a href="#">4.3</a>	<a href="#">Indenture, dated as of March 3, 2021, among Vista Outdoor Inc., the subsidiaries of Vista Outdoor Inc. party thereto and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as trustee (Exhibit 4.1 to Vista Outdoor Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K, filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on March 3, 2021).</a>
<a href="#">4.4</a>	<a href="#">Supplemental Indenture, dated as of March 3, 2021, among Vista Outdoor Inc., the subsidiaries of Vista Outdoor Inc. party thereto and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as trustee (Exhibit 4.2 to Vista Outdoor Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K, filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on March 3, 2021).</a>
<a href="#">4.5</a>	<a href="#">Form of 4.500% Senior Note due 2029 (included as Exhibit A to the Supplemental Indenture filed as Exhibit 4.2) (Exhibit 4.3 to Vista Outdoor Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K, filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on March 3, 2021).</a>
<a href="#">31.1</a>	<a href="#">Certification of Principal Executive Officer.</a>
<a href="#">31.2</a>	<a href="#">Certification of Principal Financial Officer.</a>
<a href="#">32</a>	<a href="#">Certification of Principal Executive Officer and Principal Financial Officer pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.</a>
101	The following financial statements from the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 26, 2022, formatted in Inline Extensible Business Reporting Language (iXBRL): (i) Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets, (ii) Condensed Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss), (iii) Condensed Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows, (iv) Condensed Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' Equity, and (v) Notes to the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements, tagged as blocks of text and including detailed tags.
104	The cover page from the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 26, 2022, formatted in Inline Extensible Business Reporting Language (iXBRL) (included as Exhibit 101).

\* Incorporated by reference.

[Table of Contents](#)

+ Schedules to exhibits have been omitted from this filing pursuant to Item 601(b)(2) of Regulation S-K. Vista Outdoor agrees to furnish supplementally a copy of any omitted schedules to the SEC upon its request; provided, however, that we may request confidential treatment pursuant to Rule 24b-2 of the Exchange Act for any document so furnished.

---



**SIGNATURES**

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned thereunto duly authorized.

Date: July 28, 2022

By: VISTA OUTDOOR INC.  
/s/ Sudhanshu Priyadarshi  
Name: 

---

Sudhanshu Priyadarshi  
Title: *Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer*  
(On behalf of the Registrant and as Principal Financial Officer)

**CERTIFICATION OF CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER  
PURSUANT TO SECTION 302 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

I, Christopher T. Metz, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this quarterly report on Form 10-Q of Vista Outdoor Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
  - a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
  - b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
  - c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
  - d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
  - a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
  - b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: July 28, 2022

By: /s/ Christopher T. Metz

Name: Christopher T. Metz

Title: Chief Executive Officer

**CERTIFICATION OF CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER  
PURSUANT TO SECTION 302 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

I, Sudhanshu Priyadarshi, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this quarterly report on Form 10-Q of Vista Outdoor Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
  - a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
  - b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
  - c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
  - d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
  - a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
  - b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: July 28, 2022

By: /s/ Sudhanshu Priyadarshi  
Name: Sudhanshu Priyadarshi  
Title: *Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer*

**Certification by Chief Executive Officer and Principal Financial Officer  
Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as Adopted Pursuant to  
Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002**

We, Christopher T. Metz, Chief Executive Officer, and Sudhanshu Priyadarshi, Chief Financial Officer, of Vista Outdoor Inc. (the “Company”), certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that, to our knowledge:

- (1) the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended June 26, 2022 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the “Report”), fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and
- (2) the information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company as of the dates and for the periods expressed in the Report.

Dated: July 28, 2022

By: /s/ Christopher T. Metz  
Name: Christopher T. Metz  
Title: Chief Executive Officer

By: /s/ Sudhanshu Priyadarshi  
Name: Sudhanshu Priyadarshi  
Title: Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer